

# List of All Chemicals

## **P** Glycyrrhiza glabra (Fabaceae)

### Common name(s)

Licorice-Root; Common Licorice; Smooth Licorice; Licorice

### How used

GRAS

\*Unless otherwise noted all references are to Duke, James A. 1992. Handbook of phytochemical constituents of GRAS herbs and other economic plants. Boca Raton, FL. CRC Press.

Chemical	Part <input type="button" value="All"/>	Low PPM	High PPM	StdDev	*Reference
1,7-DIMETHYL-7(4-METHYL-3-PENTENYL)-TRICYCLOHEPTANE	Root	0.1	6.0		*
1-(2-FURYL)-PROPAN-2-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
1-(2-FURYL)-PROPAN-2-ONE	Root	--	--		*
1-(5-METHYL-2-FURYL)-PROPANE-1,2-DIONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
1-(5-METHYL-2-FURYL)-PROPOANE-1,2-DIONE	Root	--	--		Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
1-ACETYLPIRROLE	Root	--	--		*
1-FURFURYL-2-ACETYL-PYRROLE	Root	--	--		*
1-FURFURYL-2-ACETYL-PYRROLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
1-FURFURYL-2-FORMYL-PYRROLE	Root	--	--		*
1-FURFURYL-2-FORMYL-PYRROLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
1-METHOXY-4-ISOPROPYL-BENZENE	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
1-METHOXY-4-ISOPROPYL-CYCLOHEXANE	Root	--	2.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
1-METHYL-2-FORMYL-PYRROLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
1-METHYL-2-FORMYL-PYRROLE	Root	--	--		*
1-PENTADECANOL	Root	--	1.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
11-DEOXO-GLABROLIDE	Root	--	--		*
11-DESOXOGLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID	Plant	--	--		*
18-ALPHA-GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID	Root	1300.0	7100.0		*
18-ALPHA-GLYCYRRHIZINIC-ACID	Root	--	--		*

18-BETA-GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID	Root	39800.0	168000.0	*
18-BETA-GLYCYRRHIZINIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
18ALPHA-HYDROXYGLYCYRRHETIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
2,2-DIFURYL-ETHANE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,2-DIFURYL-ETHANE	Root	--	--	*
2,2-DIFURYL-ETHYLENE	Root	--	--	*
2,2-DIFURYL-ETHYLENE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,2-DIFURYL-METHANE	Root	--	--	*
2,2-DIFURYL-METHANE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,3-DIHYDRO-4-METHYL-FURAN	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gokeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2,3-DIHYDROBENZOFURAN	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Prooxidant				
2,3-DIHYDROBENZOFURAN	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gokeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Prooxidant				
2,4-DIFURFURYL-FURAN	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,4-DIFURFURYL-FURAN	Root	--	--	*
2,4-DIHYDROXY-ACETOPHENONE	Root	--	--	*
2,4-DIHYDROXY-ACETOPHENONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,6-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2,6-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Root	--	--	*
2,7-DIHYDROXY-3',4'-DIMETHOXYISOFALAVONE	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
2-ACETYL-5-METHYL-FURAN	Root	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-5-METHYL-FURAN	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-FURAN	Root	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-FURAN	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*

2-ACETYL-PYRROLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-PYRROLE	Root	--	--	*
2-BETA-GLUCOSONOSYL- GLUCURONIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
2-BUTYL-2-OCTENAL	Root	--	2.0	*
2-ETHYL-1,4-DIMETHYL- BENZENE	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-ETHYL-6-METHYL-PYRAZINE	Root	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-6-METHYL-PYRAZINE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-FORMYL-5-METHYL- PYRROLE	Root	--	--	*
2-FORMYL-5-METHYL- PYRROLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-HEXANAL	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-HYDROXY-4-METHYL- BENZALDEHYDE	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-HYDROXY-5-METHYL- CYCLOPENT-2-EN-1-ONE	Root	--	--	*
2-HYDROXY-5-METHYL- CYCLOPENT-2-EN-1-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-METHALYL-PHENOL	Root	--	1.0	*
2-METHYL-3-DECEN-5-ONE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-5-ISOPROPYL-2- CYCLOHEXEN-1-ONE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-5-ISOPROPYL- PHENOL	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-6-METHYLENE-7- OCTEN-2-OL	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-PHENOL	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-PROPANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-METHYL-TETRAHYDRO- FURAN-3-ONE	Root	--	--	*
2-PENTYL-FURAN	Root	--	2.0	-1.0 Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
2-PHENETHANOL	Root	--	--	*
2-PHENYLETHANOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
2-TETRAHYDRO-2-METHYL- FURAN-3-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
21-ALPHA-HYDROXY- ISOGLABROLIDE	Root	--	--	*
22,23- DIHYDROSTIGMASTEROL	Plant	--	--	*

22,23-DIHYDROSTIGMASTEROL	Root	--	--	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
23-HYDROXYGLYCYRRHETIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
24-HYDROXY-11-DEOXYGLYCYRRHETIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
24-HYDROXYGLYCYRRRHIZIN	Root	--	--	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
24-HYDROXYGLYCYRRRHIZIN	Plant	--	--	*
24-HYDROXYLIQUIRITIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
28-HYDROXYGLYCYRRHETIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
3'-METHOXYGLABRIDIN	Root	--	117.0	*
3,24-DIHYDROXY-OLEANA-11,13(18)-DIENOIC-ACID	Shoot	--	--	*
3,24-DIHYDROXY-OLEANA-9(11),12-DIENOIC-ACID	Shoot	--	--	*
3,5-OCTADIEN-2-ONE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
3-HYDRO-5-METHYL-FURAN-2-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
3-HYDRO-5-METHYL-FURAN-2-ONE	Root	--	--	*
3-HYDROXY-GLABROL	Rhizome	--	23.3	*
3-METHOXY-2-METHYL-PROPANE	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
3-METHYL-3-HEPTEN-2-ONE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
3-METHYL-6-PROPYL-PHENOL	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
4',7-DIHYDROXYFLAVONE	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
4'-O-METHYLGLABRIDIN	Root	--	--	*
4'-O-METHYLGLABRIDIN	Rhizome	--	169.0	*
4-HYDROXY-4-METHYL-PENTAN-2-ONE	Root	--	--	*
4-HYDROXY-4-METHYL-PENTAN-2-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
4-HYDROXYCHALCONE	Plant	--	--	*
4-HYDROXYCHALCONE	Root	--	--	*
4-METHYL-ISOPROPYL-3-CYCLOHEXEN-1-OL	Root	--	6.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
4-PROPENYL-ANISOLE	Root	--	--	*
4-PROPENYL-TOLUENE	Root	--	--	*
5,7-DIHYDROXY-6(GAMMA,GAMMA)DIMETHYL-ALLYL-FLAVANONE	Shoot	--	--	*
5-METHYL-2-UNDECENE	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
5-METHYL-FURFURAL	Root	--	--	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.

5-METHYL-FURFURAL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
5-O-METHYLGLYCYROL	Plant	--	--	*
5-PENTYLPYRAN-2-ONE	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
6-(GAMMA,GAMMA-DIMETHYL-ALLYL)-5,7-DIHYDROXY-FLAVANONE	Shoot	--	--	*
6-METHYL-3,5-HEPTADIEN-2-ONE	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
6-METHYL-3-UNDECENE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
6-METHYL-5-HEPTEN-2-ONE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
7-ACETOXY-2-METHYLISOFLAVONE	Root	--	17.0	*
7-HYDROXY-2-METHYLISOFLAVONE	Root	--	4.0	*
7-METHOXY-2-METHYLISOFLAVONE	Root	--	25.0	*
7-METHOXY-2-METHYLISOFLAVONE	Plant	--	25.0	*
7-METHOXY-3,7-DIMETHYLOCTANAL	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
9,12,13-TRIHYDROXY-10,11-EPOXY-OCTADECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Antistressor				
9,12,13-TRIHYDROXY-10,11-EPOXY-OCTADECANOIC-ACID	Stem	--	--	*
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Antistressor				
9,12,13-TRIHYDROXY-OCTADEC-TRANS-10-ENOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
9,12,13-TRIHYDROXY-OCTADEC-TRANS-10-ENOIC-ACID	Stem	--	--	*
9-METHYL-3-UNDECENE	Root	--	2.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
ACETIC-ACID	Root	--	2.0	*

**Activities (16)**

Acidulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antibacterial 5,000 ppm	
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th
Antisalmonella	
Antivaginitic 1-2%	
Expectorant	Martindale's 28th
Fungicide	Martindale's 29th
Keratitigenic	
Mucolytic	Martindale's 29th
Osteolytic	
Perfumery FEMA 6,000-40,000 ppm	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Protisticide	Martindale's 29th
Spermicide	Martindale's 28th
Ulcerogenic	HerbalGram No. 20, page 9.
Verrucolytic	

ACETOIN                      Root    --        --                      \*

                                  Essent.

                                  Oil

ACETOIN                      Root    --        --                      \*

ACETOL                        Root    --        --                      \*

ACETOL                        Root    --        --                      \*

                                  Essent.

                                  Oil

ACETOPHENONE              Root    --        --                      \*

**Activities (6)**

Antibacterial	
Fungicide	Tomas-Barberan, F., Iniesta-Sanmartin, E., Tomas-Lorente, F., and Rumbero, A. 1989. Antimicrobial Phenolic Compounds From Three Spanish Helichrysum Species. Phytochemistry. 29(4): 1093-1095. 1990.
Hypnotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Perfumery FEMA <10,000	
Pesticide	
Soporific	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry

ALCOHOL                      Root    --        --                      \*

ALPHA-TERPINEOL            Root    --        --                      \*

                                  Essent.

                                  Oil

**Activities (23)**

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml (weak activity)	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml	Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.
Allelopathic	Wright,C.W.(Ed)2002.Medicinal&Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles.Artemisia.344pp.Maffei,M.(Ed)2002.Vetiveria.The Genus Vetiveria.Taylor&Francis.NY,NY.191pp.Southwell,I.,Lowe,R.(Eds)1999.Tea Tree.The Genus Melaleuca.Harwood Acad.Pub.Amsterdam,Netherlands.
Antiacne	
Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antiinflammatory	
Antiproliferant	
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cicatrizant ED50=240 ug/g mus	
FLavor FEMA 5-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Insecticide 1.29 uM/fly	
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide IC100=5 mg/g	
Transdermal	
Vulnerary ED50=240 ug/g mus	

ALPHA-TERPINEOL                      Root                      --                      --                      \*

**Activities (23)**

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml (weak activity)	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml	Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.
Allelopathic	Wright,C.W.(Ed)2002.Medicinal&Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles.Artemisia.344pp.Maffei,M.(Ed)2002.Vetiveria.The Genus Vetiveria.Taylor&Francis.NY,NY.191pp.Southwell,I.,Lowe,R.(Eds)1999.Tea Tree.The Genus Melaleuca.Harwood Acad.Pub.Amsterdam,Netherlands.
Antiacne	
Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antiinflammatory	
Antiproliferant	
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cicatrizant ED50=240 ug/g mus	
FLavor FEMA 5-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Insecticide 1.29 uM/fly	
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide IC100=5 mg/g	
Transdermal	
Vulnerary ED50=240 ug/g mus	

ALPHA-TERPINEOL      Rhizome --      --      \*

Essent.

Oil



**Activities (23)**

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml (weak activity)	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml	Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.
Allelopathic	Wright,C.W.(Ed)2002.Medicinal&Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles.Artemisia.344pp.Maffei,M.(Ed)2002.Vetiveria.The Genus Vetiveria.Taylor&Francis.NY,NY.191pp.Southwell,I.,Lowe,R.(Eds)1999.Tea Tree.The Genus Melaleuca.Harwood Acad.Pub.Amsterdam,Netherlands.
Antiacne	
Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antiinflammatory	
Antiproliferant	
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cicatrizant ED50=240 ug/g mus	
FLavor FEMA 5-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Insecticide 1.29 uM/fly	
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide IC100=5 mg/g	
Transdermal	
Vulnerary ED50=240 ug/g mus	

ALPHA-TERPINOLENE      Root      --      0.1      \*

ALUMINUM      Root      29.0      182.0      -0.21      \*

**Activities (5)**

Antisilicotic	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antivaginitic	Martindale's 28th
Candidicide	Martindale's 28th
Encephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	

ANETHOLE      Root      --      1.0      \*

**Activities (36)**

Allergenic	
AntiNF-kB	
AntiTNF	
Antibacterial MBC=200 ug/ml	
Antigenotoxic 40-400 mg/kg orl mus	
Antihepatotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antioxidant	
Antiradicular	
Antisalmonella MIC=200 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 200 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
Antiyeast	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Carminative	Merck 11th Edition
Dermatitogenic	
Digestive	Michael Castleman 1991. The Healing Herbs. Rodale Press, Emmaus, PA 436 pp.
Estrogenic	Australian J. Med Herbalism, 7: 29.
Expectorant	Martindale's 29th
Fungicide	Wolf, R.B. Effects Of p-Methoxycinnamaldehyde From Star Anise And Related Cinnamic Acid Derivatives On Velvetleaf Germination. Journal of Natural Products, 49(1): 156-158, 1986.
Gastrostimulant	
Hepatotoxic 695 mg/kg orl mus/days	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Insecticide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Irritant	Rinzler, C. A. 1990. The Complete Book of Herbs, Spices and Condiments. Facts on File, New York. 199 pp.
Lactagogue	
Leucocytogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Mutagenic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Nephroprotective	Toxicol Appl. Pharmacol. 1996.
Pesticide	
Secretagogue	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Secretolytic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Sweetener 13 x sucrose	
Sympathomimetic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.

APIGENIN                      Root            --            --    \*

**Activities (101)**

11B-HSD-Inhibitor	
AntiADD	
AntiHIV IC72=200 ug/ml	
AntiHIV IC50=143 ug/ml	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=9.52 uM	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=2.57 ppm	
Antiaggregant	
Antiaging	
Antiallergic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiangiogenic 4 uM	
Antiarrhythmic	
Antibacterial	Recio, M. C., Rios, J. L., and Villar, A., A review of some antimicrobial compounds isolated from medicinal plants reported in the literature 1978-1988, Phytotherapy Research, 3(4), 1989, 117-125.
Anticancer (Lung)	
Anticomplementary	
Antidermatitic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiherpetic 20-54 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=10-35 uM	
Antiinflammatory #NAME?	

Antiinflammatory IC <sub>65</sub> =1,000 uM	
Antileukemic 20-50 uM	
Antimelanomic 1-50 uM	
Antimetastatic 1-50 uM	
Antimutagenic ID <sub>50</sub> =10-40 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID <sub>50</sub> =0.55 ug/ml	
Antioxidant 1.5 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC <sub>28.5</sub> =62.5 ug/ml	
Antiperistaltic	
Antiproliferant 1-50 uM	
Antiproliferant IC <sub>50</sub> =155 uM	
Antispasmodic EC <sub>50</sub> =1-5 uM	
Antistress 10 mg/kg	
Antithyroid	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antitumor 1-50 uM	
Antitumor (Breast) 1-50 uM	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Skin)	
Antiviral 20-54 ug/ml	
Anxiolytic 10 mg/kg	
Apoptotic 12-60 uM	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC <sub>65</sub> =1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.
Beta-Glucuronidase-Inhibitor IC <sub>50</sub> =~40 uM	
CNS-Depressant	
COX-1-Inhibitor IC <sub>65</sub> =1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC <sub>65</sub> >1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC <sub>50</sub> =<15 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist?	Biochimica & Biophysica Acta, 1115: 69, 1991.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Choleretic	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A1-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic IC <sub>88</sub> =10 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
Cytotoxic 1-50 uM	
Cytotoxic IC <sub>50</sub> =9.5 uM	
DNA-Protective	
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Differentiator MIC=30 uM	
Differentiator IC <sub>40</sub> =40 uM	
Diuretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Estrogenic EC <sub>50</sub> =0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic 16% genistein	
Estrogenic EC <sub>50</sub> =1 uM	
HIF-1alpha-Inhibitor	
Hyaluronidase-Inhibitor IC <sub>50</sub> + =50-250 uM	
Hypotensive	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
IKK-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor	
MAPK-Inhibitor	
Musculotropic	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Mutagenic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	

NF-kB-Inhibitor  
 NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM  
 Nodulation-Signal Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor  
 P21-Inducer 10-70 uM  
 PKC-Inhibitor IC50=10 uM  
 PTK-Inhibitor 10-100 uM  
 Pesticide  
 Polyamine-Synthesis-Inhibitor  
 Progestational  
 Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor IC50=10-40 uM  
 Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 20 uM Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. Cancer Lett., 120 (2): 213-216.  
 Radioprotective  
 Sedative 30-100 mg/kg  
 Sunscreen  
 TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.27 uM  
 Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.  
 Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 50 ug/ml Azuma, Y., Onishi, Y., Sato, Y., Kizaki, H. 1995. Effects of Protein Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors With Different Modes of Action on Topoisomerase Activity and Death of IL-2-Dependent CTLL-2-Cells. J Biochemistry, 118: 312-318.  
 Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC28=18 uM  
 Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC45=180 uM  
 Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.  
 VEGF-Inhibitor IC50=2-7 uM  
 Vasodilator  
 Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor 0.36 uM  
 iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM

APIOGLYCYRRHIZIN Root -- 157.0 1.0 \*

**Activities (1)**

Sweetener 180 x sucrose

ARABOGLYCYRRHIZIN Root -- 75.0 -1.0 \*

**Activities (1)**

Sweetener 93 x sucrose

ASCORBIC-ACID Root 98.0 626.0 -0.29 \*

**Activities (112)**

Acidulant FEMA 6,000 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry  
 Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95  
 Analgesic 5-10 g/day  
 Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker  
 AntiAGE 2,000 mg/day Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95  
 AntiCFS 500-1,000 mg  
 AntiCTS 1,000 mg 3x/day  
 AntiCrohn's 50-100 mg/day/orl/man Martindale's 29th  
 AntiLyme 500-2,000 mg  
 AntiRaynaud's 500 mg 1-2x/day  
 Antiaggregant Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95  
 Antiaging 400 mg/day  
 Antiallergic  
 Antialzheimeran 2,000-6,000 mg/day  
 Antiarthritic 0.2-1 g/day  
 Antiasthmatic 1,000 mg/day Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.  
 Antiatherosclerotic  
 Antibacterial Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Anticataract 350 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Anticataract 1 g 3x/day	
Anticervicaldysplasic 1,000-2,000 mg/day	
Anticlimacteric 500-5,000 mg/day	
Anticold 1-2 g/man/day	
Antidecubic 500 mg/man/2x/day	Martindale's 28th
Antidementia	
Antidepressant 2,000 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidiabetic	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidote (Aluminum)	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antidote (Cadmium)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Lead)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Paraquat)	Martindale's 28th
Antieczemic 3.5-5 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiedemic 1 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiencephalitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiendometriotic 2,000 mg/day	
Antifatigue 500-1,000 mg	
Antifibrotic 1,000-2,000 mg	
Antigallstone 1,000-3,000 mg/day	
Antigastritic	
Antingingivitic	
Antiglaucomic 2 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antihangover 1,000 mg	
Antihemorrhagic 1 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihepatitic 2-6 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiherpetic 1-5 g/day	
Antihistaminic 2 g/day orl man	
Antihypertensive	
Antiinfertility 1 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinflammatory	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antileptic 1.5 g/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antilithic 1,000-3,000 mg/day	
Antimaculitic	
Antimeasles	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antimenopausal 500-5,000 mg/day	
Antimigraine	Martindale's 29th
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antineuramidase	
Antinitrosic 1 g/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antioesity 1 g 3x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiorchitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiosteoarthritic 1 g 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiosteoporotic 500 mg/day	
Antioxidant 100 ppm	
Antiparkinsonian 1 g 2-3x/day	
Antiparotitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiperiodontitic 1 g 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipneumonic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antipodriac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antipoliomyelitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antipyretic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiradicular	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiretinotic	
Antirheumatic	
Antirhinitic 1,000 mg 3x/day	
Antiscorbutic 10 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiseptic MIC=3.3-217 mg/ml	Martindale's 28th

Antiseptic 4-8 g/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antishingles	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antispasmodic 500-5,000 mg/day	
Antistress 500-1,000 mg	
Antisyndrome-X 1-4 g/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitumor (Gastric)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiulcer	
Antiviral 1-5 g/day	
Apoptotic 1-10 mM	
Asthma-preventive 1,000 mg/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker	
Beta-Glucuronidase-Inhibitor 1.5 g/day/man	
Calcium-Antagonist	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	
Cold-preventive 1-2 g/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Collagenic	
Detoxicant	
Diuretic 700 mg/man/orl	
Fistula-Preventive	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Hypocholesterolemic 300-1,000 mg/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Hypoglycemic	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypotensive 1,000 mg/man/day	
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Lithogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Mucolytic 1 g/woman/day	Martindale's 28th
Pesticide	
Uricosuric 4 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Urinary-Acidulant	Martindale's 29th
Vasodilator	
Vulnerary	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

ASH	Root	16799.0	107000.0	1.13	*
ASPARAGINE	Root	20000.0	40000.0	1.22	=ICMR(Indian Council of Medical Research).1976.Medicinal Plants of India.Vol.1.Indian Council of Med. Res.Cambridge Printing Works, New Delhi.487 pp;ICMR.1987.Medicinal Plants of India.Vol.2.Indian Council of Med. Res.Cambr. Printing Works,New Delhi.600pp

#### Activities (2)

Antisickling	Ekeke, G.I. and Shode, F.O. 1988. Phenylalanine is the Predominant Antisickling Agent in Cajanus cajan Seed Extract. Planta Medica 56(1): 41, 1990.
Diuretic	HerbalGram No. 17.

ASTRAGALIN	Shoot	--	--	*
------------	-------	----	----	---

#### Activities (7)

ACE-Inhibitor ID50=180 ug/ml rat (24 hr.)	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC30=1 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC62=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. Phytochemistry, 23: 1885-1888.
Antileukemic	
Expectorant	
Hypotensive	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.
Immunostimulant	

BENZALDEHYDE	Root	--	--	*
	Essent.			
	Oil			

**Activities (24)**

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer	
Antimutagenic	
Antipeptic	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
Candidicide	
FLavor FEMA 150-800	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Immunostimulant	
Insecticide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Narcotic	Merck 11th Edition
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=820 uM	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=87 ug/ml	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=0.82 mM	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=830 uM	

BENZALDEHYDE

Root

--

--

Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

**Activities (24)**

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer	
Antimutagenic	
Antipeptic	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
Candidicide	
FLavor FEMA 150-800	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Immunostimulant	
Insecticide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Narcotic	Merck 11th Edition
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=820 uM	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=87 ug/ml	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=0.82 mM	
Tyrosinase- Inhibitor ID50=830 uM	

BENZALDEHYDE	Rhizome	--	--	*
	Essent.			
	Oil			



**Activities (24)**

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer	
Antimutagenic	
Antipeptic	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
Candidicide	
FLavor FEMA 150-800	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Immunostimulant	
Insecticide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Narcotic	Merck 11th Edition
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=820 uM	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=87 ug/ml	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=0.82 mM	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=830 uM	

BENZOIC-ACID      Root    --      --      \*

Essent.

Oil

**Activities (20)**

Allergenic	Martindale's 28th
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial 33-1,250 ppm	
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml	
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th
Antipyretic	
Antisalmonella MIC=800 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 800 ug/ml	
Antiyeast MFC=1,600 ug/ml	
Choleretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Expectorant	
FLavor FEMA 250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide MFC=1,600 ug/ml	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Pesticide	
Phytoalexin	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=710 uM	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=640 uM	
Uricosuric	
Vulnerary	

BENZOIC-ACID      Root    --      --      \*

**Activities (20)**

Allergenic	Martindale's 28th
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial 33-1,250 ppm	
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml	
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th
Antipyretic	
Antisalmonella MIC=800 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 800 ug/ml	
Antiyeast MFC=1,600 ug/ml	
Choleretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Expectorant	
FLavor FEMA 250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide MFC=1,600 ug/ml	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Pesticide	
Phytoalexin	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=710 uM	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=640 uM	
Uricosuric	
Vulnerary	

BENZYL-ALCOHOL      Rhizome    --      --      \*

Essent.

Oil

**Activities (9)**

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
FLavor Fema 200-1,200	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Jim Duke's personal files.

BENZYL-ALCOHOL      Root      --      --      \*

**Activities (9)**

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
FLavor Fema 200-1,200	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Jim Duke's personal files.

BERGAPTEN      Shoot      --      --      \*

**Activities (26)**

Antiaggregant	
Antiapertif	
Anticonvulsant	
Antihistaminic 25 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antiinflammatory	
Antijet-lag	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antileukodermic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimitotic 5-25 ug/ml	Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. Planta Medica 1987: 526.
Antiplatelet	
Antipsoriac	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
CNS-Depressant	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Calcium-Antagonist	
Cancer-Preventive 5-25 ug/ml	Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. Planta Medica 1987: 526.
Carcinogenic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Clastogenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
DME-Inhibitor IC50=96 uM	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 134.
Hypotensive	
Insecticide	
Lipolytic	
Molluscicide	
Mutagenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Phototoxic	
Piscicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

BETA-AMYRIN                      Root            --            --                                      \*

**Activities (9)**

Analgesic
Antiedemic IC27=40 mg/kg ipr rat
Antiinflammatory
Antinociceptive
Antiulcer
Gastroprotective
Hepatoprotective
Larvicide
Mosquitocide

BETA-AMYRIN                      Tissue            --            --                                      \*  
Culture

**Activities (9)**

Analgesic
Antiedemic IC27=40 mg/kg ipr rat
Antiinflammatory
Antinociceptive
Antiulcer
Gastroprotective
Hepatoprotective
Larvicide
Mosquitocide

BETA-CAROTENE                      Seed            --            5.0            -0.12                                      \*

**Activities (53)**

Allergenic	
Androgenic?	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
AntiPMS	
Antiacne	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaging	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticarcinomic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticervicaldysplasic	
Anticoronary 50 mg/man/2 days	
Antihyperkeratotic	
Antiichthyotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antileukoplakic	
Antilipoperoxidant IC71=50 ug/ml	
Antilupus 150 mg/man/day/2 mos	Martindale's 28th
Antimaculitic	
Antimastitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiozenic	
Antipapillomic	
Antiphotophobic 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 29th
Antipityriasic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiporphyric 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiproliferant	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antirheumatic	
Antistress	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antitumor	Simon, P.W. Carrots and Other Horticultural Crops as a Source of Provitamin A Carotenes. HortScience, 25(12): 1495, 1990.
Antitumor (Breast) IC45=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (CNS) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Colon) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Lung) IC30=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (Stomach) IC26=45 ug/ml	
Antiulcer 12 mg 3x/day/man/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer 15,000-25,000 IU/day	
Antixerophthalmic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC78=50 ug/ml	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC82=50 ug/ml	
Cancer-Preventive 22 ppm	Jim Duke's personal files.
Chemopreventive	
Colorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Gastroprotective	
Immunostimulant 180 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Interferon-Synergist	
Mucogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Phagocytotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Prooxidant 20 ug/g	
Thymoprotective	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

BETA-CAROTENE      Root      --      --      \*

**Activities (53)**

Allergenic	
Androgenic?	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
AntiPMS	
Antiacne	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaging	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticarcinomic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticervicaldysplasic	
Anticoronary 50 mg/man/2 days	
Antihyperkeratotic	
Antiichthyotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antileukoplakic	
Antilipoperoxidant IC71=50 ug/ml	
Antilupus 150 mg/man/day/2 mos	Martindale's 28th
Antimaculitic	
Antimastitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiozenic	
Antipapillomic	
Antiphotophobic 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 29th
Antipityriasic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiporphyrhic 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiproliferant	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antirheumatic	
Antistress	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antitumor	Simon, P.W. Carrots and Other Horticultural Crops as a Source of Provitamin A Carotenes. HortScience, 25(12): 1495, 1990.
Antitumor (Breast) IC45=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (CNS) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Colon) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Lung) IC30=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (Stomach) IC26=45 ug/ml	
Antiulcer 12 mg 3x/day/man/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer 15,000-25,000 IU/day	
Antixerophthalmic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC78=50 ug/ml	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC82=50 ug/ml	
Cancer-Preventive 22 ppm	Jim Duke's personal files.
Chemopreventive	
Colorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Gastroprotective	
Immunostimulant 180 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Interferon-Synergist	
Mucogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Phagocytotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Prooxidant 20 ug/g	
Thymoprotective	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

BETA-GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID    Root    5300.0    43900.0    \*

BETA-SITOSTEROL    Plant    --    --    \*

**Activities (47)**

Androgenic	
Angiogenic	
Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiandrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antibacterial	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Anticancer (Cervix)	
Anticancer (Lung)	
Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl	
Antiestrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antifertility	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antigonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antihyperlipoproteinaemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml	
Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus	<i>Economic &amp; Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC44=10 uM	
Antiprogestational	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks	
Antiprostataadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man	
Antipyretic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Antitumor (Cervix)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in <i>Artemisia annua</i> . <i>Plant Science</i> , 75: 161-165, 1991.
Apoptotic	
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of <i>Melodorum fruticosum</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Caspase-8-Inducer	
Estrogenic	
Febrifuge	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Gonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl	Martindale's 30th
Hypocholesterolemic 9-3,330 mg/man/day/orl	Martindale's 28th
Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BETA-SITOSTEROL      Root      --      500.0      -0.26      \*

**Activities (47)**

Androgenic	
Angiogenic	
Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiandrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antibacterial	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Anticancer (Cervix)	
Anticancer (Lung)	
Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl	
Antiestrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antifertility	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antigonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antihyperlipoproteinaemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml	
Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus	<i>Economic &amp; Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC44=10 uM	
Antiprogestational	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks	
Antiprostataadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man	
Antipyretic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Antitumor (Cervix)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in <i>Artemisia annua</i> . <i>Plant Science</i> , 75: 161-165, 1991.
Apoptotic	
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of <i>Melodorum fruticosum</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Caspase-8-Inducer	
Estrogenic	
Febrifuge	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Gonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl	Martindale's 30th
Hypocholesterolemic 9-3,330 mg/man/day/orl	Martindale's 28th
Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BETA-SITOSTEROL

Shoot

--

--

\*

**Activities (47)**

Androgenic	
Angiogenic	
Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiandrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antibacterial	Recently became Internat. J. Crude Drug Res. 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. Plant Sci., 131(1): 95-103.
Anticancer (Cervix)	
Anticancer (Lung)	
Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl	
Antiestrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antifertility	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antigonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antihyperlipoproteinaemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml	
Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC44=10 uM	
Antiprogestational	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks	
Antiprostataadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man	
Antipyretic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. Plant Sci., 131(1): 95-103.
Antitumor (Cervix)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in Artemisia annua. Plant Science, 75: 161-165, 1991.
Apoptotic	
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. Phytochemistry. 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Recently became Internat. J. Crude Drug Res. 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Caspase-8-Inducer	
Estrogenic	
Febrifuge	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Gonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl	Martindale's 30th
Hypocholesterolemic 9-3,330 mg/man/day/orl	Martindale's 28th
Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BETAINE Plant -- -- \*



**Activities (14)**

Abortifacient	
Antigastric	Martindale's 29th
Antihomocystinuric	
Antimyotrophic	
Bruchiphobe	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Cardioprotective	
Diuretic	Wealth of India.
Emmenagogue	Wealth of India.
Ethanolytic	
Expectorant	
Hepatoprotective	
Lipotropic	
Mucogenic	
Pesticide	

**BETAINE**                      Root            --            --                      Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

**Activities (14)**

Abortifacient	
Antigastric	Martindale's 29th
Antihomocystinuric	
Antimyotrophic	
Bruchiphobe	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Cardioprotective	
Diuretic	Wealth of India.
Emmenagogue	Wealth of India.
Ethanolytic	
Expectorant	
Hepatoprotective	
Lipotropic	
Mucogenic	
Pesticide	

**BETULIC-ACID**                      Plant            --            --                      \*

**BETULIC-ACID**                      Tissue Culture            --            --                      Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

**BETULINIC-ACID**                      Tissue Culture            --            --                      \*

**Activities (22)**

Anthelmintic	
AntiHIV EC50=2.0 ug/ml	Kashiwada, Y., et. al. 1998. Anti-AIDS Agents. 30. Anti-HIV Activity of Oleanolic Acid, Pomolic Acid, and Structurally Related Triterpenoids. J. Nat. Prod., 61 (9): 1090-1095.
AntiHIV IC50=6.5 ug/ml	
AntiHIV 14.8 uM	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticarcinomic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic	
Antiinflammatory	Recio, M., et al. 1994. Investigations on the Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Activity of Triterpenoids from Diospyros leucomelas*. Planta Medica, 61: 9.
Antileukemic	
Antimalarial IC50=19-26 ug/ml	
Antimelanomic	New York Times, 3/28/95.
Antinociceptive	
Antiplasmodial IC50=19-26 ug/ml	
Antitumor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral 14.8 uM	
Apoptotic	
Cytotoxic 50-100 ppm	Biosyn. Prod. Cancer Chemotherapy (Petit et al)
Cytotoxic 16.4 uM	
Phospholipase-A2-Inhibitor	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 200 ug/ml	Dunstan, C. A., Liu, B., Welch, C. J., Perera, P., Bohlin, L. 1998. Alphitol, a Phenolic Substance from Alphitonia zizyphoides which Inhibits Prostaglandin Biosynthesis in vitro. Phytochemistry, 48(3): 495-497.
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=101 uM	Huang, C., Tunon, H., Bohlin, L. 1995. Anti-Inflammatory Compounds Isolated from Menyanthes trifoliata L. Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao, 30(8): 621-626.

BUTAN-1-OL-2-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
BUTAN-1-OL-2-ONE	Root	--	--		*
BUTAN-1-OL-3-ONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
BUTAN-1-OL-3-ONE	Root	--	--		*
BUTANE-2,3-DIOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
BUTANE-2,3-DIOL	Root	--	--		*
BUTANOIC-ACID	Root	--	2.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
BUTYL-PHTHALATE	Root	--	--		*
BUTYL-PHTHALATE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
BUTYRIC-ANHYDRIDE	Root	--	--		*
BUTYRIC-ANHYDRIDE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
CALCIUM	Root	1379.0	8780.0	0.15	*

**Activities (28)**

AntiPMS 1 g/day

Antiallergic 500 mg/day

Anti-anxiety

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antiarrhythmic 500-1,500 mg

Antiarthritic 1,000 mg/day

Antiatherosclerotic 500 mg/day

Werbach, M. 1993. *Healing with Food*. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Anticlimacteric 1,000-1,500 mg/day

Antidepressant

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antidote (Aluminum)

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antidote (Lead)

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antihyperkinetic

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antihypertensive

Antiinsomniac

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antimenopausal 1,000-1,500 mg/day

Antiobesity

Antiosteoporotic 500-2,000 mg/day

Antiperiodontitic 750 mg/day

Werbach, M. 1993. *Healing with Food*. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Antirheumatic 1,000 mg/day

Antistress 500-1,500 mg/day

Antitick

Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Anxiolytic 500-1,500 mg/day

Calcium-Channel-Blocker

Diuretic

Hypocholesterolemic 500 mg/day

Werbach, M. 1993. *Healing with Food*. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Hypotensive 1 g/day

Werbach, M. 1993. *Healing with Food*. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Laxative 1,000-1,200 mg

Tranquilizer 500-1,500 mg/day

Vasodilator

CAMPHOR

Root

--

--

\*

**Activities (41)**

Allelopathic	
Analgesic	
Anesthetic	
Antiacne	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antidiarrheic 500 ug/ml	Wealth of India.
Antidysenteric 500 ug/ml	Wealth of India.
Antiemetic 100-200 mg man orl	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antifeedant IC50=5,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antifibrositic	Martindale's 28th
Antineuralgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition
Antispasmodic ED50=0.075 mg/ml	Fitoterapia No.59-1984.
CNS-Stimulant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carminative	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Convulsant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That:The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Cosmetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Counterirritant	Martindale's 28th
Decongestant	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Deliriant	Merck 11th Edition
Ecboic	
Emetic	
Epileptogenic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Expectorant	Martindale's 29th
Fungicide ED50=2.7 mM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Herbicide IC50=3.3-180 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Insect-Repellent	
Insectifuge	
Irritant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Occuloirritant	
P450-2B1-Inhibitor IC50=7.89 uM	
Pesticide	
Respirainhibitor	Merck 11th Edition
Respirastimulant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Rubefacient	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That:The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Transdermal	
Verrucolytic	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Vibriocide 500 ug/ml	Wealth of India.

CAPROIC-ACID                      Root            --            --    \*

**Activities (1)**

Irritant

CAPROIC-ACID                      Root            --            --    \*  
Essent.  
Oil

**Activities (1)**

Irritant

CARBOHYDRATES                      Root            121361.0    773000.0    -0.73    \*

**Activities (37)**

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Anthelmintic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antiatherosclerotic IC50=5.53 uM	
Antibacterial MIC 170-290	Chalchat, J.C. et Garry, R.P.*, Bastide, P., Fabre, F. et Malhuret, R. Correlation Composition Chimique/Activite Antimicrobienne: V - Contribution a la Comparaison de 2 Methodes de Determination Des Cmi. Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie, 25: 184-193.
Antibacterial MIC=39-625	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.
Anticholinesterase?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antidiuretic	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Mar-92.
Antiinflammatory IC50=4 uM	
Antimelanomic IC50=120 uM/l	
Antioxidant	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.
Antioxidant (LDL) IC50=5.53 uM	
Anti plaque MIC=39-625 ug/ml	Osawa, K., Matsumoto, T., Maruyama, T., Takiguchi, T., Okuda, K., and Takazoe, I., Studies of the antibacterial activity of plant extracts and their constituents against periodontopathic bacteria, Bull Tokyo Dent. Coll., 31 (1), 1990, 17-21
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular 600 x thymol	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.
Antiseptic 1.5 x phenol	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistreptococcic	
Antitussive	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Candidicide MIC<0.1 ug/ml	
Candidicide 100- 150 ug/ml	
Carminative	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Cyclooxygenase- inhibitor #NAME?	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Expectorant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Flavor FEMA 10- 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Insectifuge	
Irritant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin- inhibitor	
Tracheorelaxant	
Trichomonicide LD100=150 ug/ml	
Vermifuge	

**Activities (37)**

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Anthelmintic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antiatherosclerotic IC50=5.53 uM	
Antibacterial MIC 170-290	Chalchat, J.C. et Garry, R.P.*, Bastide, P., Fabre, F. et Malhuret, R. Correlation Composition Chimique/Activite Antimicrobienne: V - Contribution a la Comparaison de 2 Methodes de Determination Des Cmi. Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie, 25: 184-193.
Antibacterial MIC=39-625	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.
Anticholinesterase?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antidiuretic	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Mar-92.
Antiinflammatory IC50=4 uM	
Antimelanomic IC50=120 uM/l	
Antioxidant	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.
Antioxidant (LDL) IC50=5.53 uM	
Anti plaque MIC=39-625 ug/ml	Osawa, K., Matsumoto, T., Maruyama, T., Takiguchi, T., Okuda, K., and Takazoe, I., Studies of the antibacterial activity of plant extracts and their constituents against periodontopathic bacteria, Bull Tokyo Dent. Coll., 31 (1), 1990, 17-21
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular 600 x thymol	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.
Antiseptic 1.5 x phenol	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistreptococcic	
Antitussive	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Candidicide MIC<0.1 ug/ml	
Candidicide 100- 150 ug/ml	
Carminative	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Cyclooxygenase- Inhibitor #NAME?	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Expectorant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
FLavor FEMA 10- 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Insectifuge	
Irritant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin- Inhibitor	
Tracheorelaxant	
Trichomonicide LD100=150 ug/ml	
Vermifuge	

CELLULOSE	Plant	--	300000.0	-0.04	*
-----------	-------	----	----------	-------	---

**Activities (1)**

Hemostat	Martindale's 29th				
----------	-------------------	--	--	--	--

CELLULOSE	Root	--	300000.0	1.0	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
-----------	------	----	----------	-----	--

**Activities (1)**

Hemostat	Martindale's 29th				
----------	-------------------	--	--	--	--

CHOLINE	Root	--	--		Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
---------	------	----	----	--	---

**Activities (20)**

Antialzheimeran 5-16 g/man/day	
Antichoreic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticirrhotic 6,000 mg/man/day	
Anticystinuric	
Antidementia	
Antidiabetic	
Antidyskinetic 150-200 mg/kg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antihomocysteine	
Antimanic 15-30 g/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antinociceptive	
Antisteatotic	
Cardiodepressant	
Cerebrotonic	
Cholinergic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypotensive	
Ileorelaxant	
Lipotropic	
Memorigenic	
Parasympathomimetic (1/1,000th acetylcholine)	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.

CHROMIUM                      Root        0.3        1.7        -0.22        \*

**Activities (24)**

Amphiglycemic?	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
AntiAGE 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
AntiCFS 200 ug	
Antiacne	
Antiaging 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiatherosclerotic 20 ug/day	
Anticorneotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidiabetic 200-1,000 ug	
Antidote (Lead)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antifatigue 200 ug	
Antiglycosuric 200-1,000 ug	
Antiobesity 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antisyndrome-X 200-800 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitriglyceride 20 ug/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antitriglyceride 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Cardioprotective	
Energizer	
Hypocholesterolemic 20 ug/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Hypocholesterolemic 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypoglycemic 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypotensive 200-1,000 ug	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reverse insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Immunomodulator	
Insulinogenic	
Memorigenic	

COBALT                      Root        2.0        10.1        -0.33        \*

**Activities (2)**

Cardiomyopathogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Erythrocytogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

CRESOL                      Root        --        --        \*        \*

Activities (5)					
Antiseptic					
Hemolytic 2,500 ppm					Martindale's 28th
Irritant					Martindale's 28th
Parasiticide					
Pesticide					
CUMIC-ALCOHOL	Root	--	4.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
D-SUCROSE	Rhizome	--	--		*
DECANE	Root	--	--		*
DECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	1.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
Activities (3)					
Flavor FEMA <1-1	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Nematicide	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 45: 270.				
Pesticide					
DESOXOGLABROLIDE	Plant	--	--		*
DIFURFURYL-ETHER	Root	--	--		*
DIFURFURYL-ETHER	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
DIHYDRO-5,5-DIMETHYL-2(3H)-FURANONE	Root	--	2.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
DIMETHYL-PHENYLETHYL-ALCOHOL	Root	--	--		*
DOCOSANE	Root	0.1	25.0		*
DODECANE	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
DODECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
Activities (1)					
Flavor FEMA 2-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry				
DOTRIACONTANE	Root	3.0	9.0		*
ECHINATIN	Plant	--	--		J.S. Glasby Dict.Plis Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
Activities (1)					
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 1 ug/mL	Aida, K., Tawata, M., Shindo, H., Onaya, T., Sasaki, H., Yamaguchi, T., Chin, M.(Chen, Z.), and Mitsuhashi, H. 1989. Isoliquiritigenin: A New Aldose Reductase Inhibitor from <i>Glycyrrhizae Radix</i> . <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(3): 254-258.				
EICOSANE	Root	--	19.0	1.0	*
EO	Root	400.0	590.0	-0.63	*
ESTRAGOLE	Root	--	1.0		*



Activities (12)	
Antiaggregant IC50=320 uM	Laekeman, G.M., Van Hoof, L., Haemers, A., Vanden Berghe, D.A., Herman, A.G., and Vlietinck, A.J. Eugenol a Valuable Compound for In Vitro Experimental Research and Worthwhile for Further In Vivo Investigation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(3): 93, 1990.
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=257.6 uM gpg	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic 4.4 uM/15 mos. scu mus	
DNA-Binder	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 4-150	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatocarcinogenic 0.23-0.46% diet/12 mos.	
Hypothermic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Mutagenic	
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition

ESTRIOL                      Root            --            --                      \*

Activities (6)	
AntiHot-Flash	
Antiestrogenic	
Antimenopausal	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Estrogenic 500 ug/day/orl/wmn	Martindale's 29th
Transdermal	

ETHYL-LINOLEATE            Root            --            --                      \*

ETHYL-LINOLENATE         Root            --            --                      \*

ETHYL-PALMITATE           Root            --            --                      \*

Activities (1)	
FLavor FEMA 20-50	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

ETHYL-PHENOL              Root            --            --                      \*

ETHYL-PHENYLACETATE     Root            --            --                      \*  
Essent.  
Oil

Activities (1)	
FLavor FEMA 2-25	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

ETHYL-PHENYLACETATE     Root            --            --                      \*

Activities (1)	
FLavor FEMA 2-25	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

EUGENOL                      Root            --            1.0                    \*

Activities (76)	
Acaricide LD50=5.47 ug/sq cm cf DEET at 37.59 ug/sq cm	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	Merck 11th Edition
Anesthetic 200-400	<i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 4: 93.
AntiTNF	
Antiaggregant IC50=0.3 uM	<i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 4: 93.
Antiarachidonate	
Antibacterial 500 ppm	Valnet, J. 1982. <i>The Practice of Aromatherapy</i> . Translated from the 1980 French Edition by Robin Campbell and Libby Houston. Destiny Books, New York. 279 pp.
Antibacterial MBC=400 ug/ml	
Anticonvulsant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic 100	<i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 4: 95.
Antiestrogenic	

Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antigenotoxic 50-500 mg/kg orl mus	
Antiherpetic IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Antiinflammatory (11 uM) IC~97=1,000 uM	
Antikeratotic IC50=16.2- 25.6 ug/ml	
Antimitotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antinitrosating	
Antioxidant IC65=30 ppm	
Antioxidant 10 uM	
Antiprostaglandin 11 uM	
Antiprostaglandin IC50=9.2 mM	
Antipyretic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiradicular EC50=2 ul/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiseptic 400 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antistaphylococcic	Wright, C.W. (Ed) 2002. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles. Artemisia. 344pp. Maffei, M. (Ed) 2002. Vetiveria. The Genus Vetiveria. Taylor & Francis. NY, NY. 191pp. Southwell, I., Lowe, R. (Eds) 1999. Tea Tree. The Genus Melaleuca. Harwood Acad. Pub. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
Antithromboxane	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Jul-87.
Antitumor	Zheng, G-Q., Kenney, P.M., and Lam, L.K.T. Sesquiterpenes From Clove ( <i>Eugenia caryophyllata</i> ) As Potential Anticarcinogenic Agents. Journal of Natural Products 55(7): 999-1003, 1992.
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Apifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
CNS-Depressant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC97=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC>97=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=129 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=224 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=200 uM/gpg	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Carcinogenic?	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Carminative	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Choleretic	
Cytochrome-P450-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J. 1998. Total Wellness. Prima Health, a division of Prima.
Cytotoxic 25 ug/ml	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Dermatitigenic	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
FLavor FEMA 10-500	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Hepatoprotective 100 ppm	
Herbicide	
Insecticide	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	
Juvabional	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Larvicide	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al, 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=2,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis- Inhibitor 1 mM rbt	Chen, S. J., Wang, M. H., Chen, I. J. 1996. Antiplatelet and Calcium Inhibitory Properties of Eugenol and Sodium Eugenol Acetate. Gen Pharmacol, 27(4): 629-633.
Prostaglandin-Synthesis- Inhibitor IC50=9.2 uM	

Sedative	
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g	
Trichomonicide LD100=300 ug/ml	
Trichomonistat IC50=10 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Trypsin-Enhancer	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-93.
Ulcerogenic	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Varroacide	
Vasodilator	
Vermifuge	

FAT Root 1570.0 10000.0 -0.43 \*

FENCHONE Root -- -- \*

#### Activities (6)

Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Anticholinesterase	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Counterirritant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 0.1-5	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Secretolytic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. <i>Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals</i> . CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.

FERULIC-ACID Plant -- -- \*

#### Activities (61)

Allelopathic	Holappa, L.D., and Blum*. U. 1991. Effects of Exogenously Applied Ferulic Acid, a Potential Allelopathic Compound, on Leaf Growth, Water Utilization, and Endogenous Abscisic Acid Levels of Tomato, Cucumber, and Bean. <i>J. of Chemical Ecology</i> , 17(5): 865.
Analgesic	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 69.
Antiaggregant	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. <i>Chem. Pharm. Bull.</i> 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Antiallergic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed.</i> John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antiarrhythmic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticancer (Colon)	
Anticancer (Forestomach)	
Anticancer (Liver)	
Anticancer (Skin)	
Anticarcinogenic	
Antidysmenorrheic	
Antiestrogenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiherpetic	
Antiinflammatory	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.19.
Antileukemic IC50=25-56 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. <i>Am J Chin Med</i> , 31(1):37-46.
Antimitotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic	Ki Soon Rhee. Oilseed Food Ingredients Used To Minimize Oxidative Flavor Deterioration in Meat Products. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.18.
Antineoplastic (Stomach)	
Antinitrosaminic	Ki Soon Rhee. Oilseed Food Ingredients Used To Minimize Oxidative Flavor Deterioration in Meat Products. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.18.
Antioxidant 3,000 uM	
Antioxidant IC51=200 ppm	
Antioxidant 1/3 quercetin	
Antioxidant 1/2 BHA	
Antioxidant EC50=9-15 ug/ml	
Antiradicular EC50=9-15 ug/ml	
Antiradicular IC50=116-124 uM	
Antiserotonin	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antispasmodic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed.</i> John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antithrombic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed.</i> John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

Antitumor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Antitumor (Colon)					
Antitumor (Forestomach)					
Antitumor (Liver)					
Antitumor (Skin)					
Antitumor-Promoter IC46=10 uM	Cancer Research, 48: 5941.				
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.				
Arteriodilator	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Candidicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Cardiac	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Cholagogue	Pharmazie, 46: 156, 1991.				
Choleretic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Fungicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.				
Hepatoprotective	Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livinston, Edinburgh.				
Hepatotropic					
Herbicide	Angewandte Botanik 68(5/6)=1994. Page 195.				
Hydrocholeric	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Hypolipidemic					
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.				
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in Achillea millefolium L. (Asteraceae). Economic Botany 48(2): 111-120, 1994.				
Metal-Chelator	McEvily, A.J., Iyengar, R., and Gross, A.T. Inhibition of Polyphenol Oxidase by Phenolic Compounds. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.25.				
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.				
Pesticide					
Phagocytotic					
Preservative	Merck 11th Edition				
Prostaglandigenic					
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 0.58-3.2 mM	Xu, L. N., Yu, W. G., Tian, J. Y., Liu, Q. Y. 1990. Effect of Sodium Ferulate on Arachidonic Acid Metabolism. Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao, 25(6): 412-416.				
Sunscreen	Chemical Marketing Reporter; a weekly tabloid, 9/10/92.				
Uterosedative 30-100 mg/kg ivn rat	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				

FIBER	Root	--	84000.0	-0.09	Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
-------	------	----	---------	-------	---

#### Activities (15)

Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker					
Antidiabetic					
Antihypertensive					
Antiobesity					
Antitumor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Antiulcer	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Beta-Blocker					
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Cardioprotective					
Diuretic					
Hypocholesterolemic					
Hypotensive 10 g/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Hypouricemic					
Laxative					
Vasodilator					

FIBER(CRUDE)	Root	--	84000.0	-0.81	*
FIBER(DIETARY)	Root	--	323000.0	-0.82	*
FLUORIDE	Root	--	4.2	-0.63	*

Activities (3)					
Anticariogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antiosteoporotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antiosteosclerotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				

FORMONONETIN                      Root            33.0            1920.0            1.41            \*

Activities (16)	
Abortifacient	Cooper-Driver, G. A., Chemical substances in plants toxic to animals, pp. 213-47 in Rechcigl, M., Jr., ed. CRC Handbook of Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1983, 339 pp.
Anticephalagic	
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiulcer?	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Estrogenic	Merck 11th Edition
Fungicide ED50=250-350 ug/ml	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Fungicide ED50=>100	
Fungicide IC16- 18=100 uM	
Herbicide-Safener	Chau (1985) in Purseglove et al. Acta Botanica Sinica, 2.
Hypocholesterolemic	
Hypolipidemic	
Myorelaxant	Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
Pesticide	
Topoisomerase-I- Inhibitor	Sannti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.
VAM-Stimulant	Chau (1985) in Purseglove et al. Acta Botanica Sinica, 2.

FRUCTOSE                              Root            --            --            --            \*

Activities (8)	
Antialcoholic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antidiabetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihangover	
Antiketotic	Merck 11th Edition
Antinauseant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Laxative	
Neoplastic	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
Sweetener 2 x glucose	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

FURFURAL                              Root            --            2.0            -1.0            Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.

Activities (6)	
Antiseptic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Flavor FEMA 1- 30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Insecticide	
Irritant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Pesticide	

FURFURAL                              Root            --            --            --            \*  
Essent.  
Oil

**Activities (6)**

Antiseptic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.			
FLavor FEMA 1-30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Fungicide				
Insecticide				
Irritant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.			
Pesticide				

FURFURYL-ACETATE	Root	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-ACETATE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-ALCOHOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

**Activities (1)**

FLavor FEMA 10-100	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
--------------------	---	--	--	--

FURFURYL-ALCOHOL	Root	--	--	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
------------------	------	----	----	--

**Activities (1)**

FLavor FEMA 10-100	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
--------------------	---	--	--	--

FURFURYL-BUTYRATE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
-------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-BUTYRATE	Root	--	--	*
-------------------	------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-FORMATE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-FORMATE	Root	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-PROPIONATE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
---------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

FURFURYL-PROPIONATE	Root	--	--	*
---------------------	------	----	----	---

FURYL-ETHYL-KETONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
--------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

FURYL-METHYL-KETONE	Root	--	--	*
---------------------	------	----	----	---

GALANGIN	Shoot	--	--	*
----------	-------	----	----	---

**Activities (13)**

Antiinflammatory IC50=5.5 uM	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	
Antiperoxidant IC50=39 uM	Planta Medica, 57: A110, 1991.
Antiviral	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. J. of Natural Products 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC20=1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cyclooxygenase- Inhibitor IC50 (uM) =7	
Cyclooxygenase- Inhibitor IC50=5.5 uM	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=20	
Mutagenic	
Quinone-Reductase- Inducer 4 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. Cancer Lett., 120 (2): 213-216.
Topoisomerase-I- Inhibitor	Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.

GAMMA-BUTYROLACTONE	Root	--	--	*
---------------------	------	----	----	---

GAMMA-BUTYROLACTONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
---------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

GAMMA-HEPTALACTONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
--------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

GAMMA-HEPTALACTONE	Root	--	--	*
--------------------	------	----	----	---

GAMMA-HEXALACTONE	Root	--	--	*
-------------------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (1)**

FLavor FEMA 0.1-90	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
--------------------	---	--	--	--

GAMMA-NONALACTONE	Root	--	6.0	*
-------------------	------	----	-----	---

**Activities (2)**

FLavor Jan-50	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
---------------	---	--	--	--

Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
-----------	---	--	--	--

GAMMA-NONALACTONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
-------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

**Activities (2)**

FLavor Jan-50	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
---------------	---	--	--	--

Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
-----------	---	--	--	--

GAMMA-OCTALACTONE	Root	--	--	*
-------------------	------	----	----	---

GENISTEIN	Shoot	--	--	*
-----------	-------	----	----	---

**Activities (81)**

Abortifacient	Cooper-Driver, G. A., Chemical substances in plants toxic to animals, pp. 213-47 in Rechcigl, M., Jr., ed. CRC Handbook of Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1983, 339 pp.			
---------------	---	--	--	--

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=10 uM				
--	--	--	--	--

Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=35 uM				
---	--	--	--	--

Antiaggregant 1-10 ug/ml	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)			
--------------------------	---	--	--	--

Antiangiogenic 150 uM				
-----------------------	--	--	--	--

Antiatherosclerotic	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 163.1999.			
---------------------	--	--	--	--

Anticancer (Breast) IC50=2.6-6.7 ug/ml				
---	--	--	--	--

Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=?640 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)			
---	---	--	--	--

Anticlimacteric	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.			
-----------------	--	--	--	--

Antiendocytotic 100 ug/ml	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)			
------------------------------	---	--	--	--

Antiandrogenic	
Antifertility	
Antihemolytic	
Antiimplantation	
Antiinflammatory	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 179.1999.
Antiischemic	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Antileukemic >50 ug/ml (185 uM)	
Antileukemic IC50=0.010 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukotriene IC50=10-15 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Antilymphomic	
Antimelanomic	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Antimicrobial	
Antimitogenic IC50=12 uM	
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM	Maga, J.A. Contribution of Phenolic Compounds to Smoke Flavor. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.13.
Antineuroblastomic	
Antiosteoporotic	
Antioxidant	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 64.
Antiproliferative 5-45 uM	
Antiprostataadenomic 8-27 ug/ml	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Antiprostatic IC50=35 uM	
Antispasmodic IC50=34 uM	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (GI)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (Stomach)	
Antiulcer?	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC30=1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.
Calcium-Antagonist 50 uM gpg	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 163.1999.
Catechol-O-Methyltransferase-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic >50 ug/ml (185 uM)	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Cytotoxic IC89=10 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
DOPA-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	
Estrogen-Agonist 0.1-1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 139.1999.
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	
Flatulent	
Fungicide 2.5 mM	Geibel, M. 1994. Sensitivity of the Fungus <i>Cytospora personii</i> to the Flavonoids of <i>Prunus cerasus</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 38(3): 599-601. 1995.
Fungicide ED50=50->100	
Fungistat IC34=200 uM	
Histidine-Kinase-Inhibitor IC50=110 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Hypocholesterolemic ED50=0.5 mg/kg	
Immunostimulant 2-20 mg/kg orl mus	
Lipase-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60-140 uM	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=95	
MDR-Inhibitor 200 uM	Castro, A. F., Altenberg, G. A. 1997. Inhibition of Drug Transport by Genistein in Multidrug-Resistant Cell Expressing P-Glycoprotein. <i>Biochem Pharmacol</i> , 53(1): 89-93.
NADH-Ubiquinone-Oxidoreductase-Inhibitor	
Natriuretic	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	
PTK-Inhibitor 10-100 uM	
Peroxidase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	



Phytoalexin	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Pituitary-sensitizer	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer IC50=4.6 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=250 ppm	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 1-10 ug/ml	Okura, A., Arakawa, H., Oka, H., Yoshinari, T., Monden, Y. 1988. Effect of Genistein on Topoisomerase Activity and on the Growth of [VAL 12]HA-RAS-Transformed NIH 3T3 Cells. <i>Biochem Biophys Res Commun</i> , 157: 183-189.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=1-150 uM	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 2-7.5 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=30 ug/ml	Constantinou, A., Mehta, R., Runyan, C., Rao, K., Vaughan, A., Moon, R. 1995. Flavonoids as DNA Topoisomerase Antagonists and Poisons: Structure-Activity Relationships. <i>J Natural Products</i> , 58: 217-225.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 20 uM	Markovits, J., et al. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of the Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitor Genistein on Mammalian DNA Topoisomerase II. <i>Cancer Research</i> , 49: 5111-5117.
Topoisomerase-II-Poison	<i>Journal of Medicinal Food</i> 2: 167.1999.
Trypanosomastat	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	
Uterotrophic ED50=0.5 mg/kg	
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	
VEGF-Inhibitor	

GERANIOL	Rhizome	--	--	*
	Essent.			
	Oil			

**Activities (35)**

Allergenic	
Anthelmintic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antibacterial MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml	
Anticancer (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Anticariogenic MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=150 uM/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 7 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antiseptic MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 400-800 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antitubercular MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antitumor	Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Antitumor (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Ascaricide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
CNS-Stimulant	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Embryotoxic	
Emetic 3 x ipecac	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-97.
Expectorant	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
FLavor FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide IC93=2 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Herbicide IC100-2,000 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	
Insectiphile	Merck 11th Edition
Mycobactericide MIC=64 ug/ml	
Nematicide IC86=100 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	
Trichomonicide LD100=300 ug/ml	

GERANIOL

Root

--

--

\*

**Activities (35)**

Allergenic	
Anthelmintic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antibacterial MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml	
Anticancer (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Anticariogenic MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=150 uM/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 7 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antiseptic MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 400-800 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antitubercular MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antitumor	Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Antitumor (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Ascaricide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
CNS-Stimulant	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Embryotoxic	
Emetic 3 x ipecac	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-97.
Expectorant	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
FLAVOR FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide IC93=2 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Herbicide IC100- 2,000 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	
Insectiphile	Merck 11th Edition
Mycobactericide MIC=64 ug/ml	
Nematicide IC86=100 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	
Trichomonicide LD100=300 ug/ml	

GLABRALONIC-ACID      Plant      --      --      J.S. Glasby Dict.Plis Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.

GLABRANIN      Root      --      --      \*

**Activities (4)**

Antidengue IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. Phytotherapy Research, 14(2): 89-92.
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. Phytotherapy Research, 14(2): 89-92.
Pesticide	

GLABRANIN      Plant      --      --      \*

Activities (4)				
Antidengue IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 89-92.			
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antiviral IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 89-92.			
Pesticide				

GLABRANIN	Shoot	--	3100.0	*
-----------	-------	----	--------	---

Activities (4)				
Antidengue IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 89-92.			
Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antiviral IC70=25 uM	Sanchez, I., Gomez-Garibay, F., Taboada, J., Ruiz, B. H. 2000. Antiviral Effect of Flavonoids on the Dengue Virus. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 89-92.			
Pesticide				

GLABRANIN-A	Shoot	--	--	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
-------------	-------	----	----	--

GLABRANIN-A	Root	--	--	*
-------------	------	----	----	---

GLABRANIN-B	Shoot	--	--	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
-------------	-------	----	----	--

GLABRANIN-B	Root	--	--	*
-------------	------	----	----	---

GLABRENE	Root	80.0	800.0	*
----------	------	------	-------	---

Activities (5)				
Anticaries				
Antimutagenic	HerbalGram No. 24, page 40.			
Antiseptic				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Pesticide				

GLABRENE	Rhizome	129.0	600.0	*
----------	---------	-------	-------	---

Activities (5)				
Anticaries				
Antimutagenic	HerbalGram No. 24, page 40.			
Antiseptic				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Pesticide				

GLABRIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

GLABRIDIN	Rhizome	1433.0	5700.0	*
-----------	---------	--------	--------	---

**Activities (37)**

AntiMDR	
AntiMRSA MIC=16 ug/ml	
Antialzheimeran	
Antiamnesic	
Antiapoptotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticaries	
Anticholinesterase	
Antidementia	
Antierythemic	
Antihelicobacter	
Antiinflammatory	
Antiischemic 25 mg/kg ivn	
Antinephritic	
Antioxidant	
Antiproliferative	
Antiproteinuric	
Antiseptic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antiulcer	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cyclooxygenase- Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic	
Estrogenic	
Glutathionigenic	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Neuroprotective	
Nootropic	
P450-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
SOD-Genic	
Sunscreen	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor	
Tyrosine-Kinase- Inhibitor	
UV-Screen	

GLABRIDIN	Root	400.0	4000.0	*
-----------	------	-------	--------	---

**Activities (37)**

AntiMDR	
AntiMRSA MIC=16 ug/ml	
Antialzheimeran	
Antiamnesic	
Antiapoptotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticaries	
Anticholinesterase	
Antidementia	
Antierythemic	
Antihelicobacter	
Antiinflammatory	
Antiischemic 25 mg/kg ivn	
Antinephritic	
Antioxidant	
Antiproliferative	
Antiproteinuric	
Antiseptic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antiulcer	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cyclooxygenase- Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic	
Estrogenic	
Glutathionigenic	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Neuroprotective	
Nootropic	
P450-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
SOD-Genic	
Sunscreen	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor	
Tyrosine-Kinase- Inhibitor	
UV-Screen	

GLABROL	Root	129.0	440.0		*
---------	------	-------	-------	--	---

**Activities (6)**

Antibacterial	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
Antiseptic	
Antistaphylococcic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Pesticide	

GLABROLIDE	Root	--	--		*
------------	------	----	----	--	---

GLABRONE	Root	--	12.0		*
----------	------	----	------	--	---

GLUCOLIQIRITIN-APIOSIDE	Root	--	--		*
-------------------------	------	----	----	--	---

GLUCOSE	Root	30000.0	42300.0	1.47	*
---------	------	---------	---------	------	---

**Activities (7)**

## Acetylcholinergic

Antiedemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiketotic	Merck 11th Edition
Antivaricose	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hyperglycemic	Merck 11th Edition
Memory-Enhancer	Science News, 138: 189, 1990.

GLUCURONIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*
-----------------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (4)**

## Antidote (Camphor)

## Antidote (Morphine)

## Antihepatotoxic

## Detoxicant

Merck 11th Edition

GLYCESTRONE	Shoot	--	--	*
-------------	-------	----	----	---

GLYCOCOUMARIN	Root	110.0	710.0		Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
---------------	------	-------	-------	--	--

GLYCYCOUMARIN	Root	110.0	710.0	-1.0	*
---------------	------	-------	-------	------	---

**Activities (5)**

## AntiHIV 20 ug/ml

## Antiviral 20 ug/ml

## MAO-Inhibitor IC50=&gt;200

## Pesticide

## Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=&gt;100 uM

GLYCYRIN	Root	--	--	*
----------	------	----	----	---

GLYCYROL	Root	--	80.0	-1.0	*
----------	------	----	------	------	---

GLYCYRRAM	Root	--	--	*
-----------	------	----	----	---

GLYCYRRHETIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
-------------------	-------	----	----	---

**Activities (29)**

AntiAddisonian	
Antiallergic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antianaphylactic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	
Anticirrhotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidiuretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. <i>Handbook of African Medicinal Plants</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antihepatotoxic 50-500 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	
Antimelanomic	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antirheumatic	
Antistomatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Interferonogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Pesticide	

GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID      Rhizome    --      --      \*



**Activities (32)**

AntiAddisonian	
AntiEBV	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiallergic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antianaphylactic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	
Anticirrhotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticomplement 0.1 uM	
Antidiuretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antierhythmic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antihepatotoxic 50-500 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	
Antimelanomic	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antirheumatic	
Antistomatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Interferonogenic	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Pesticide	

GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID      Root      6000.0      22400.0      \*

**Activities (32)**

AntiAddisonian	
AntiEBV	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiallergic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antianaphylactic 600 mg/kg ipr	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	
Anticirrhotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticomplement 0.1 uM	
Antidiuretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antierhythmic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antihepatotoxic 50-500 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	
Antimelanomic	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antirheumatic	
Antistomatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Interferonogenic	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Pesticide	

GLYCYRRHETINIC-ACID-MONOGLUCURONIDE	Root	6000.0	22400.0	*
-------------------------------------	------	--------	---------	---

GLYCYRRHETOL	Root	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

GLYCYRRHISOFLAVANONE	Root	--	--	*
----------------------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (1)**

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>100 uM

GLYCYRRHISOFLAVONE	Root	--	--	*
--------------------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (8)**

AntiHIV

Antiherpetic EC50=>10 ug/ml

Antiviral EC50=>10 ug/ml

Antiviral 20 ug/ml

MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60-140 uM

MAO-Inhibitor IC50=95

Pesticide

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=53 uM

GLYCYRRHIZA-GALACTOMANNAN	Seed	--	50000.0	*
---------------------------	------	----	---------	---

GLYCYRRHIZA-GLABRA-TRITERPENE	Root	--	80.0	*
GLYCYRRHIZAN-GA	Rhizome	--	--	*
GLYCYRRHIZIC-ACID	Plant	100000.0	240000.0	*

#### Activities (17)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor	
AntiAddisonian	
Antibacterial	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Anticirrhotic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antiherpetic	
Antiinflammatory	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Antirheumatic	
Antistomatitic	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Cancer-Preventive	
Hepatoprotective	
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Pesticide	

GLYCYRRHIZIN	Root	360.0	520600.0	1.4	*
--------------	------	-------	----------	-----	---

#### Activities (57)

Adrenocorticotropic	
Amphiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Analgesic	
AntiAddisonian	
AntiHIV 0.6 mM	
Antiallergic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticariogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anticataract	
Anticirrhotic	
Antidiphtheric	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antigingivitic	
Antihepatotic	
Antihepatotoxic 1,000 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	
Antistomatitic	
Antitetanic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antitussive	
Ant ulcer	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antivaccinic	
Antiviral 8 mM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Cancer-Preventive	
Capillariprotective	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Detoxicant	
Ergogenic 40-80 mg/man/day/shortterm	
Estrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Expectorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-60	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 207.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160 uM	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mitogenic	
Pancreaprotective	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 100 mg/kg igs mus	Ren, J., Cheng, J. X., Wang, Z. G. 1988. Effects of Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate on the Synthesis of Prostaglandins E2 and F2-alpha. <i>K'o Hsueh T'ung Pao</i> , (3): 227-229.
Pseudoaldosteronistic	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor	
Sweetener 50 X sucrose	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

GLYCYRRHIZIN      Tissue    --                  --                  \*

Culture

#### Activities (57)

Adrenocorticotropic	
Amphiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Analgesic	
AntiAddisonian	
AntiHIV 0.6 mM	
Antiallergic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticariogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anticataract	
Anticirrhotic	
Antidiphtheric	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. <i>Handbook of African Medicinal Plants</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antigingivitic	
Antihepatotic	
Antihepatotoxic 1,000 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anti plaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anti prostaglandin	

Antiradicular	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	
Antistomatitic	
Antiteticanic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antivaccinic	
Antiviral 8 mM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Cancer-Preventive	
Capillariprotective	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Detoxicant	
Ergogenic 40-80 mg/man/day/shortterm	
Estrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Expectorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-60	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 207.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160 uM	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mitogenic	
Pancreaprotective	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 100 mg/kg igs mus	Ren, J., Cheng, J. X., Wang, Z. G. 1988. Effects of Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate on the Synthesis of Prostaglandins E2 and F2-alpha. K'o Hsueh T'ung Pao, (3): 227-229.
Pseudoaldosteronistic	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor	
Sweetener 50 X sucrose	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

GLYCYRRHIZIN                      Leaf                      --                      --                      \*

#### Activities (57)

Adrenocorticotropic	
Amphiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Analgesic	
AntiAddisonian	
AntiHIV 0.6 mM	
Antiallergic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticariogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anticataract	
Anticirrhotic	
Antidiphtheric	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antigingivitic	
Antihepatotic	
Antihepatotoxic 1,000 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	
Antistomatitic	
Antitetanin	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antivaccinic	
Antiviral 8 mM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Cancer-Preventive	
Capillariprotective	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Detoxicant	
Ergogenic 40-80 mg/man/day/shortterm	
Estrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Expectorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-60	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 207.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160 uM	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mitogenic	
Pancreaprotective	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 100 mg/kg igs mus	Ren, J., Cheng, J. X., Wang, Z. G. 1988. Effects of Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate on the Synthesis of Prostaglandins E2 and F2-alpha. K'o Hsueh T'ung Pao, (3): 227-229.
Pseudoaldosteronistic	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor	
Sweetener 50 X sucrose	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

GLYCYRRHIZIN                      Stem                      --                      --                      \*

#### Activities (57)

Adrenocorticotropic	
Amphiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Analgesic	
AntiAddisonian	
AntiHIV 0.6 mM	
Antiallergic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticariogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anticataract	
Anticirrhotic	
Antidiphtheric	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antigingivitic	

Antihepatotic	
Antihepatotoxic 1,000 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiplateau	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	
Antistomatitic	
Antitetanic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antivaccinic	
Antiviral 8 mM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Cancer-Preventive	
Capillariprotective	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Detoxicant	
Ergogenic 40-80 mg/man/day/shortterm	
Estrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Expectorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-60	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 207.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160 uM	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mitogenic	
Pancreaprotective	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 100 mg/kg igs mus	Ren, J., Cheng, J. X., Wang, Z. G. 1988. Effects of Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate on the Synthesis of Prostaglandins E2 and F2-alpha. K'o Hsueh T'ung Pao, (3): 227-229.
Pseudoaldosteronistic	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor	
Sweetener 50 X sucrose	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

GLYCYRRHIZIN                      Rhizome    24000.0    27560.0    -0.34    \*

#### Activities (57)

Adrenocorticotropic	
Amphiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Analgesic	
AntiAddisonian	
AntiHIV 0.6 mM	
Antiallergic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antibacterial	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticariogenic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Anticataract	
Anticirrhotic	

Antidiphtheric	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiedemic	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antigingivitic	
Antihepatotoxic	
Antihepatotoxic 1,000 ug/ml	
Antiherpetic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	
Antistomatitic	
Antitetican	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antivaccinic	
Antiviral 8 mM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Cancer-Preventive	
Capillariprotective	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Detoxicant	
Ergogenic 40-80 mg/man/day/shortterm	
Estrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Expectorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-60	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 207.
Hypertensive	
Immunostimulant	
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160	
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=160 uM	
Mineral-Corticoid	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Mitogenic	
Pancreaprotective	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 100 mg/kg igs mus	Ren, J., Cheng, J. X., Wang, Z. G. 1988. Effects of Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate on the Synthesis of Prostaglandins E2 and F2-alpha. K'o Hsueh T'ung Pao, (3): 227-229.
Pseudoaldosteronistic	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor	
Sweetener 50 X sucrose	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

GLYZAGLABRIN	Root	--	--	*
GLYZARIN	Root	--	--	*
GUAIACOL	Root	--	--	*



**Activities (18)**

Anesthetic	
Antibacterial 8,000 ppm	Valnet, J. 1982. The Practice of Aromatherapy. Translated from the 1980 French Edition by Robin Campbell and Libby Houston. Destiny Books, New York. 279 pp.
Antidermatitic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antieczemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiesophagitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
Antituberculic	
Cardiodepressant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Cardiotonic	
Dermal	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Emetic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Expectorant 0.3-0.6 ml/man	Martindale's 28th
FLavor FEMA <1-1	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=57 uM	Alanko, J., et al. 1999. Modulation of Arachidonic Acid Metabolism by Phenols: Relation to their Structure and Antioxidant/Prooxidant Properties. Free Radical Biol Med, 26(1/2): 193-201.
Transdermal	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

GUM	Plant	--	--	*
-----	-------	----	----	---

HEDERASAPONIN-C	Root	--	--	*
-----------------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (4)**

Anticarcinomic  
Candidicide  
Fungicide  
Pesticide

HENEICOSANE	Root	0.1	7.0	*
-------------	------	-----	-----	---

HEPTACOSANE	Root	4.0	38.0	*
-------------	------	-----	------	---

HEPTADECANE	Root	--	7.0	*
-------------	------	----	-----	---

HEPTANE-1,2-DIOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

HEPTANE-1,2-DIOL	Root	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

HEPTANOIC-ACID	Root	--	12.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
----------------	------	----	------	--

HERANOL	Root	--	--	Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
---------	------	----	----	---

HERNIARIN	Root	--	--	*
-----------	------	----	----	---

**Activities (12)**

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 10 ug/ml cow (weak activity)	Okada, Y, et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. Chem Pharm Bull 43(8):1385-1387
Allergenic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
Antiallergic	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Mar-91.
Antibacterial 100 ppm	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Candidicide 100 ppm	
Cholagogue	Fitoterapia No.5-1986.
Fungicide 100 ppm	
Hepatoprotective	Yakhak Hoeji, 37: 182, 1993.
Pesticide	
Photoactive	

HEX-TRANS-3-EN-1-OL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--		*
HEX-TRANS-3-EN-OL	Root	--	--		*
HEXACOSANE	Root	5.0	40.0		*
HEXADECANE	Root	--	0.8	-1.0	*
HEXADECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	16.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
HEXADECYL-ACETATE	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
HEXAN-1-OL	Root	--	--		*
HEXAN-1-OL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--		*
HEXANOIC-ACID	Root	--	148.0		*
<b>Activities (2)</b>					
Acidulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
FLavor FEMA 2-450	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HEXANOL	Root	--	8.0	-1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antiseptic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
FLavor FEMA 0.2-25	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HEXYL-FORMATE	Root	--	4.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (1)</b>					
FLavor FEMA 10-50	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HISPAGLABRIDIN-A	Root	--	--		*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antibacterial 3 ug/ml	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Antiseptic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HISPAGLABRIDIN-A	Rhizome	--	127.0		*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antibacterial 3 ug/ml	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Antiseptic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HISPAGLABRIDIN-B	Root	--	--		*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antibacterial 3-7 ug/ml	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Antiseptic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
HISPAGLABRIDIN-B	Rhizome	--	119.0		*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antibacterial 3-7 ug/ml	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Antiseptic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				

HISPAGLABRIN-A	Rhizome	--	127.0		*
HISPAGLABRIN-A	Root	--	60.0		*
HISPAGLABRIN-B	Root	--	60.0		*
HISPAGLABRIN-B	Rhizome	--	119.0		*
INDOLE	Root	--	2.0		*

#### Activities (15)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor

Antiacne

Antibacterial MIC=800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml

Anticariogenic MIC=800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antisalmonella MIC=800 ug/ml

Antiseptic 800 ug/ml

Antistreptococcic

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Carcinogenic Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Insectiphile Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.

Perfumery Fragrance Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Pesticide

Tumorigenic Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

IRON	Root	14.0	88.0	-0.31	*
------	------	------	------	-------	---

#### Activities (6)

Antiakathisic Martindale's 29th

Antianemic Martindale's 29th

Anticanker

Anticheilitic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antimenorrhagic 100 mg/day/wmn/orl Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Prooxidant

ISOBUTYL-ADIPATE	Root	--	1.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
------------------	------	----	-----	--	--

ISOGLABROLIDE	Root	--	--		*
---------------	------	----	----	--	---

ISOGLYCYCOUMARIN	Root	--	50.0		*
------------------	------	----	------	--	---

ISOGLYCYROL	Root	--	200.0		Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
-------------	------	----	-------	--	--

ISOGLYCYROL	Rhizome	80.0	200.0	-1.0	*
-------------	---------	------	-------	------	---

ISOLICOFLAVONOL	Rhizome	--	--		*
-----------------	---------	----	----	--	---

#### Activities (2)

AntiHIV 20 ug/ml

Antiviral 20 ug/ml

ISOLIQUIRITIGENIN	Root	1000.0	9610.0	1.0	*
-------------------	------	--------	--------	-----	---

**Activities (28)**

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.32 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 0.1 ug/ml	
AntiPAF	
AntiPAF	
Antiaggregant	
Antiallergic	
Antidepressant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antidiabetic	
Antiischemic	
Antioxidant	
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor	
Antiulcer	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic	
Cancer-Preventive	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Estrogenic	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor EC50=17 uM	Wichtl, M. 1984. <i>Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.</i>
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=>200	
Myorelaxant	
Peroxidase-Inhibitor	
Pigment	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Quinone-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=27.3 uM	
Quinone-Reductase-Inhibitor IC76=10 ug/ml	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor IC50=8.1 uM	
Vasorelaxant	

ISOLIQUIRITIGENIN      Rhizome    --      160.0      -1.0      \*

**Activities (28)**Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor  
IC50=0.32 uMAldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 0.1  
ug/ml

AntiPAF

AntiPAF

Antiaggregant

Antiallergic

Antidepressant

Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antidiabetic

Antiischemic

Antioxidant

Antispasmodic

Antitumor

Antiulcer

Antiviral

Apoptotic

Cancer-Preventive

Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor

Estrogenic

Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor

MAO-Inhibitor EC50=17 uM

Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.

MAO-Inhibitor IC50=&gt;200

Myorelaxant

Peroxidase-Inhibitor

Pigment

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor &amp; Frost, London. 791 pp.

Quinone-Reductase-Inhibitor  
IC50=27.3 uMQuinone-Reductase-Inhibitor  
IC76=10 ug/mlTyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor  
IC50=8.1 uM

Vasorelaxant

ISOLIQUIRITIGENIN-4-  
GLUCOSIDE

Root

--

--

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor &amp; Frost, London. 791 pp.

ISOLIQUIRITIN

Root

920.0

1400.0

-1.0

\*

**Activities (6)**Aldose-Reductase-  
Inhibitor IC50=0.72 uM

Aida, K., Tawata, M., Shindo, H., Onaya, T., Sasaki, H., Yamaguchi, T., Chin, M.(Chen, Z.), and Mitsuhashi, H. 1989. Isoliquiritigenin: A New Aldose Reductase Inhibitor from Glycyrrhizae Radix. Planta Medica 56(3): 254-258.

Antiinflammatory

Fungicide

MAO-Inhibitor

Pesticide

Phytoalexin

ISOLIQUIRITIN

Rhizome

--

4250.0

-1.0

\*

**Activities (6)**Aldose-Reductase-  
Inhibitor IC50=0.72 uM

Aida, K., Tawata, M., Shindo, H., Onaya, T., Sasaki, H., Yamaguchi, T., Chin, M.(Chen, Z.), and Mitsuhashi, H. 1989. Isoliquiritigenin: A New Aldose Reductase Inhibitor from Glycyrrhizae Radix. Planta Medica 56(3): 254-258.

Antiinflammatory

Fungicide

MAO-Inhibitor

Pesticide

Phytoalexin

ISOLIQUIRITIN-APIOSIDE

Root

--

--

\*

ISOLIQUIRITOSIDE

Root

--

--

\*

ISOMUCRONULATOL

Root

--

--

\*

<b>Activities (3)</b>				
Fungicide EC50=<50				
Pesticide				
Phytoalexin				
ISOMUCRONULATOL	Leaf	--	--	*
<b>Activities (3)</b>				
Fungicide EC50=<50				
Pesticide				
Phytoalexin				
ISONEOLIQIRITIN	Root	--	--	*
ISOQUERCITRIN	Plant	--	--	Stitt, Paul. Why George should eat broccoli.
<b>Activities (22)</b>				
ACE-Inhibitor ID50=300 ug/ml rat (24 hr.)				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Anticancer				
Antielastase IC50=0.7 ug/ml				
Antifeedant	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.			
Antiinflammatory				
Antinociceptive				
Antioxidant 1/4 quercetin				
Antioxidant IC50=9.0 uM				
Antiradicular 1/4 quercetin				
Antitumor				
Antitumor-Promoter				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Capillarigenic				
Diaphoretic				
Diuretic 10 ppm	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.			
Hypotensive	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.			
Insectiphile	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Pesticide				
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor				
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 550 ug/ml	Bernard, F. X., Sable, S., Cameron, B., Provost, J., Desnottes, J. F., Crouzet, J., Blanche, F. 1997. Glycosylated Flavones as Selective Inhibitors of Topoisomerase IV. Antimicrobial Agents & Chemotherapy, 41: 992-998.			
ISOSCHAFTOSIDE	Root	--	--	*
ISOVIOLANTHIN	Root	--	--	*
KAEMPFEROL	Root	--	--	*
<b>Activities (75)</b>				
11B-HSD-Inhibitor				
5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=20				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. J Braz Chem Soc, 8(3): 211-213.			
Antiaflatoxin IC50=8.73 uM				
Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.28 ppm				
Antiaggregant 30 uM				
Antiallergic				
Antibacterial 20 ug/ml				
Anticancer				
Antifertility 250 mg/kg/day/60 days/orl rat	Kumar, P., Dixit*, V.P., and Khanna, P. Antifertility Studies of Kaempferol: Isolation and Identification from Tissue Culture of some Medicinally Important Plant Species. Plantas medicinales et phytotherapie, 23: 193-201, 1989.			
Antigingivitic 20 ug/ml				
Antiherpetic 23-92 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. J. of Natural Products 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.			

Antihistaminic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiimplantation	
Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg	
Antiinflammatory 200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antileukemic IC50=3.1 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antilymphocytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant IC50=40 uM	
Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin	
Antioxidant IC50=1.2 ug/ml	
Antiperiodontic 20 ug/ml	
Anti plaque 20 ug/ml	
Antiradicular 7 x quercetin	
Antiseptic 20 ug/ml	
Antiserotonin 200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antispasmodic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antistaphylococcic	
Antitumor	
Antitumor-Promoter	Yasukawa, K., Takido, M., Takeuchi, M., Sato, Y., Nitta, K., and Nakagawa, S. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Flavonol Glycosides on 12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-Induced Tumor Promotion. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(3): 774-776, 1990.
Antiulcer 50-200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antiviral 23-92 ug/ml	
Apoptotic 60 uM	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC12=1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.
COX-2-Inhibitor	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Hutchings, A, Scott, AH, Lewis, G, and Cunningham, A. 1996. Zulu Medicinal Plants. An inventory. University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg. 450 pp.
Choleretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM) =20	
Cytotoxic	
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Diuretic	
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic EC50=0.56 uM	
Fungicide 20 ug/ml	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=50-150 ug/ml	Garcia, J., Morin,* C., Nyasse, B., Sondengam, B-L., Tchouankeu, J-C., and Tsamo, E. Complete Structural Assignments Of An Ergosterol Derivative From Entandrophragma utile. Journal of Natural Products, 54(1): 136-142, 1991.
Hepatoprotective IC50=5.46 uM	
Hepatoprotective IC50=1.30 ppm	
Hypotensive	
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Iodothyronine-Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
JNK-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor	
Mutagenic	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	
Natriuretic	
Neuroprotective	
PAF-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Protisticide	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. Phytotherapy Research, 13(2): 102-105.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 3 uM	

TNF-alpha-Inhibitor  
IC50=3.99 uM

Teratologic

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. *Toxicol Ind Health*, 14: 223-237.

Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=8.1 ug/ml Constantinou, A., Mehta, R., Runyan, C., Rao, K., Vaughan, A., Moon, R. 1995. Flavonoids as DNA Topoisomerase Antagonists and Poisons: Structure-Activity Relationships. *J Natural Products*, 58: 217-225.

Tyrosinase-Inhibitor  
ID50=230 uM

Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.

Vasodilator

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor

iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM

iNOS-Inhibitor  
IC50=13.9 uM

KAEMPFEROL

Shoot

--

--

\*

### Activities (75)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=20

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. *J Braz Chem Soc*, 8(3): 211-213.

Antiaflatoxin IC50=8.73 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.28 ppm

Antiaggregant 30 uM

Antiallergic

Antibacterial 20 ug/ml

Anticancer

Antifertility 250 mg/kg/day/60 days/orl rat Kumar, P., Dixit\*, V.P., and Khanna, P. Antifertility Studies of Kaempferol: Isolation and Identification from Tissue Culture of some Medicinally Important Plant Species. *Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie*, 23: 193-201, 1989.

Antingingivitic 20 ug/ml

Antiherpetic 23-92 ug/ml Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. *J. of Natural Products* 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.

Antihistaminic Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antiimplantation

Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg

Antiinflammatory 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antileukemic IC50=3.1 ug/ml Life Sciences 55: 1061.

Antilymphocytic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507. ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Antioxidant IC50=40 uM

Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin

Antioxidant IC50=1.2 ug/ml

Antiperiodontic 20 ug/ml

Anti plaque 20 ug/ml

Antiradicular 7 x quercetin

Antiseptic 20 ug/ml

Antiserotonin 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antispasmodic Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antistaphylococcic

Antitumor

Antitumor-Promoter Yasukawa, K., Takido, M., Takeuchi, M., Sato, Y., Nitta, K., and Nakagawa, S. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Flavonol Glycosides on 12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-Induced Tumor Promotion. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 38(3): 774-776, 1990.

Antiulcer 50-200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antiviral 23-92 ug/ml

Apoptotic 60 uM

Aromatase-Inhibitor IC12=1 uM/l Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.

COX-2-Inhibitor

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli*. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.



Carcinogenic	Hutchings, A, Scott, AH, Lewis, G, and Cunningham, A. 1996. Zulu Medicinal Plants. An inventory. University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg. 450 pp.
Choleretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM) =20	
Cytotoxic	
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Diuretic	
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic EC50=0.56 uM	
Fungicide 20 ug/ml	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=50-150 ug/ml	Garcia, J., Morin,* C., Nyasse, B., Sondengam, B-L., Tchouankeu, J-C., and Tsamo, E. Complete Structural Assignments Of An Ergosterol Derivative From Entandrophragma utile. Journal of Natural Products, 54(1): 136-142, 1991.
Hepatoprotective IC50=5.46 uM	
Hepatoprotective IC50=1.30 ppm	
Hypotensive	
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Iodothyronine-Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
JNK-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor	
Mutagenic	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	
Natriuretic	
Neuroprotective	
PAF-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Protisticide	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. Phytotherapy Research, 13(2): 102-105.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 3 uM	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.99 uM	
Teratologic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor	Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=8.1 ug/ml	Constantinou, A., Mehta, R., Runyan, C., Rao, K., Vaughan, A., Moon, R. 1995. Flavonoids as DNA Topoisomerase Antagonists and Poisons: Structure-Activity Relationships. J Natural Products, 58: 217-225.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=230 uM	
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Vasodilator	
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM	
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	

KANZONOL-R	Root	--	10.0	*
KILOCALORIES	Root	--	2680.0	-1.51 Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
KUMATAKENIN	Root	--	--	*
L-ASPARTIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
LAVANDOLOL	Root	--	--	*
LAVANDULOL	Root	--	--	*
LICOCHALCONE-A	Root	--	250.0	*

Activities (28)				
AntiHIV 20 ug/ml				
AntiLegionella 1-1,000 ug/ml				
AntiMRSA MIC=16 ug/ml				
AntiPGE2 IC50=15 nM				
Antiedemic				
Antihelicobacter				
Antiinflammatory				
Antileishmanic				
Antileukotriene IC50=0.46 uM				Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antimalarial				
Antimitochondrial				
Antiparasitic				
Antiplasmodial				
Antiproliferant 5 uM				
Antiseptic 5 uM				
Antitumor 5 uM				
Antiulcer				Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Antiviral 20 ug/ml				
Apoptotic				
Bactericide				
Cyclin-Inhibitor 5 uM				
Cytotoxic				
Estrogenic				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=>200				
Mycobactericide ~20 ug/ml				
PDGF-Inhibitor 5 uM				
Pesticide				
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=56 uM				

LICOCHALCONE-B      Root      --      --      \*

Activities (2)				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=>200				
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=30 uM				

LICOCUMARONE      Plant      --      --      Stitt, Paul. Why George should eat broccoli.

Activities (4)				
Cancer-Preventive				Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60-140 uM				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60 uM				
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=13 uM				

LICOCUMARONE      Root      --      --      \*

Activities (4)				
Cancer-Preventive				Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60-140 uM				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60 uM				
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=13 uM				

LICOFLAVANONE      Leaf      --      4900.0      \*

Activities (1)				
Cancer-Preventive				Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

LICOFLAVONE-B      Root      --      --      \*

LICOFLAVONOL      Root      --      --      \*

LICOISOFLAVANONE      Root      --      --      Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

LICOISOFLAVONE-A      Root      --      --      \*

<b>Activities (4)</b>				
Antifeedant 1.2 ppm	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.			
Fungicide ED50=<50				
Pesticide				
Phytoalexin	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
LICOISOFLAVONE-B	Root	--	--	*
<b>Activities (2)</b>				
Antifeedant ED50=<1 ppm				
Pesticide				
LICOISOFLAVONE-C	Root	--	--	*
LICOPYRANOCOUMARIN	Rhizome	--	--	*
<b>Activities (7)</b>				
AntiHIV 20 ug/ml				
Antiherpetic EC50=>10 ug/ml				
Antiviral EC50=>10 ug/ml				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=60-140 uM				
MAO-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM				
Pesticide				
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>100 uM				
LICORIC-ACID	Root	--	--	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
LICORICIDIN	Root	--	--	*
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	Yamaguchi, T., Sato, J., Mihashi, H., Nomura, T. 1991. Aldose Reductase Inhibitors Containing Benzopyrans for Treatment of Diseases Associated with Diabetes. Patent, Japan Kokai Tokkyo Koho-03 68,517. 9pp.			
LICORICONE	Plant	--	--	J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
LICURASIDE	Root	--	--	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
<b>Activities (1)</b>				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.56 uM				
LICUROSIDE	Root	--	--	*
LICUROSIDE	Rhizome	--	--	*
LIGNIN	Root	--	180000.0	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
<b>Activities (13)</b>				
AntiHIV				
Antibacterial				
Anticancer				
Anticoronary				
Antidiarrheic				Martindale's 29th
Antinitrosaminic				
Antioxidant				
Antitumor				
Antiviral				
Chelator				
Hypocholesterolemic				
Laxative				
Pesticide				
LIGUSTRAZINE	Rhizome	--	--	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.

**Activities (3)**

Antiaggregant  
Antithrombotic  
Calcium-Antagonist 1 mM rat

LIGUSTRAZINE	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--	*
--------------	---------------------------	----	----	---

**Activities (3)**

Antiaggregant  
Antithrombotic  
Calcium-Antagonist 1 mM rat

LIKVIRITIN	Root	--	--	*	
LINALOL	Root	--	2.0	-0.67	*
LINALOL-A-OXIDE	Root	--	--	*	
LINALOL-B-OXIDE	Root	--	--	*	
LINALOOL	Root	--	2.0	-1.2	*

**Activities (53)**

Acaricide C90=<15 ul/l (= <15 ppm)	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	
Anesthetic 0.01-1 ug/ml	
Antiacetylcholinesterase	
Antiallergic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial MIC=1,600 ug/ml	
Anticarcinogenic MIC=1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticolic	
Anticonvulsant 200 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antiedemic	
Antiglutamaergic	
Antihistaminic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antilymphomic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antimange	
Antimite	
Antimutagenic	
Antiseptic 5 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antishock	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antiviral	
Barbituate-Synergist	
Bronchorelaxant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
CNS-Depressant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidistat	
Carminative	
Culicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Cytotoxic	
Expectorant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Flavor FEMA 2-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Acta Botanica Sinica, 32: 49.
GABA-nergic	
Hypnotic	
Hypothermic	
Insecticide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Larvicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Prooxidant	Charalambous, G. (Ed.). 1994. Spices, Herbs and Edible Fungi. Elsevier Science B. V. Amsterdam. 764 pp.
Sedative ED=1-32 mg/kg	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Sedative 200 mg/kg ipr mus (1% as active as diazepam)	
Termitifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Trichomonicide LD100=600 ug/ml	
Tumor-Promoter	

LINALOOL-A-OXIDE

Rhizome -- -- \*

Essent.

Oil

LINALOOL-B-OXIDE	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--		*
LINALOOL-OXIDE	Root	--	--		*
LINOLEIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
LINOLEIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER	Root	--	--		Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
LINOLENIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER	Root	--	--		Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
LINOLENIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
LIQCOUMARIN	Root	--	23.0		*
LIQUIRAZIDE	Root	--	--		*
LIQUIRIDOLIOLIC-ACID	Plant	--	--		J.S. Glasby Dict.Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.
LIQUIRITIC-ACID	Root	--	--		*
<b>Activities (1)</b>					
Antiinflammatory					
LIQUIRITIGENIN	Root	--	140.0	-1.0	*
<b>Activities (12)</b>					
Antidepressant	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Antiinflammatory					
Antileukemic IC50=0.29 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.				
Antispasmodic					
Antiulcer					
CNS-Active	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Fungicide ED50=>100					
Hemoglobin-Inducer	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
MAO-Inhibitor EC50=17uM					
Pesticide					
Phytoalexin					
LIQUIRITIN	Rhizome	100.0	470.0	-1.0	*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Antiulcer					
Fungicide					
LIQUIRITIN	Root	--	2300.0	-1.0	*
<b>Activities (3)</b>					
Antiinflammatory	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Antiulcer					
Fungicide					
LIQUIRITINIC-ACID	Plant	--	--		*
LIQUIRITOGENIN-4'-O-BETA-D-GLUCOSYL-APIOSIDE	Root	--	--		*
LIQUIRITOGENIN-CHALCONE	Plant	--	--		*
LIQUORIC-ACID	Root	--	--		*

**Activities (21)**

AntiEBV	
Antiangiogenic 30-50 ug/ml	
Antiedemic	
Antiflu	
Antihyperglycemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory 1/3 indomethacin	
Antilithic 25 mg/kg/day	
Antimalarial IC50=46.8 ug/ml	Khalid, S.A., Farouk, A., Geary**, T.G., and Jensen, J.B. 1985. Potential Antimalarial Candidates From African Plants: An In Vitro Approach Using Plasmodium falciparum*. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 15: 201-209, 1986.
Antioxalate 25 mg/kg/day	
Antioxidant 25 mg/kg/day	
Antiperoxidant 25 mg/kg/day	
Anti prostaglandin	
Antirheumatic	
Antitumor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiurethrotic	
Antiviral	
Cytotoxic 50-500 ppm	
FPTase-Inhibitor IC50=65 ug/ml	
Hypotensive	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
TOPO-2-Inhibitor IC50=10.4 uM	

MAGNESIUM Root 1515.0 9650.0 3.77 \*

**Activities (65)**

AntiCFS	
AntiLyme 400-1,000 mg	
AntiMS	
AntiPMS 400-800 mg/day/wmn/orl	
AntiPMS 400-800 mg/day/wmn orl	
AntiRaynaud's 280-350 mg/day	
Antiaggregant 400 mg/day	
Antialcoholic	
Antianginal 400 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antianorectic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antianxiety 400 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiarrhythmic 400 mg/day	
Antiarthritic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiasthmatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiatherosclerotic 400 mg/day	
Anticephalagic	
Anticlimacteric 500-750 mg/day	
Anticonvulsant	Facciola, S. 1998. Cornucopia - A Source Book of Edible Plants. Kampong Publications, Vista CA. 713 pp.
Anticoronary 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidepressant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidiabetic 400-800 mg/man/day	
Antidysmenorrheic 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiendometriotic 500 mg/day	
Antienterotic	
Antiepileptic 450 mg/day	
Antifatigue	

Antifibromyalgic 200-300 mg 3x/day	
Antigastrotic	
Antiglaucomic	
Antihyperkinetic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihypertensive	
Antihypoglycemic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiinflammatory 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antisomniac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antilithic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimastalgic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimenopausal 500-750 mg/day	
Antimigraine 200 mg/day/man	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antimitral-valve-prolapse	
Antinephrolytic	
Antineurotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiosteoporotic 500-1,000 mg/day/wmn/orl	
Antiplateque 500-1,000 mg/day	
Antiretinopathic 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antispasmodic	
Antispasmophilic 500 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antistress 500-750 mg/day	
Antistroke 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antisyndrome-X 400 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Anxiolytic 500-750 mg/day	
CNS-Depressant	Facciola, S. 1998. Cornucopia - A Source Book of Edible Plants. Kampong Publications, Vista CA. 713 pp.
Calcium-Antagonist	
Cardioprotective	
Diuretic	
Hypocholesterolemic 400 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Hypotensive 260-500 mg/day	
Immunomodulator	
Insulinogenic 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Laxative 300-500 mg/day	
Litholytic	
Myorelaxant 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Neurotransmitter	
Tranquilizer 500-750 mg/day	
Uterorelaxant 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Vasodilator	

**MALIC-ACID**      Root      --      --      =ICMR(Indian Council of Medical Research).1976.Medicinal Plants of India.Vol.1.Indian Council of Med. Res.Cambridge Printing Works, New Delhi.487 pp;ICMR.1987.Medicinal Plants of India.Vol.2.Indian Council of Med. Res.Cambr. Printing Works,New Delhi.600pp

#### Activities (15)

Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	
Antifibromyalgic 300 mg 3x/day	
Antioxidant Synergist	Merck 11th Edition
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
Antitubercular	
Antitumor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Bacteristat	
Bruchiphobe	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Hemopoietic	
Laxative?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-91.
Mycobactericide	
Pesticide	
Sialogogue	Martindale's 29th



MALTOL Plant -- -- Stitt, Paul. Why George should eat broccoli.

**Activities (11)**

Anticonvulsant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antifatigue	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
Antioxidant	
CNS-Sedative	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungistat 1,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Sweetener	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

MALTOL Root -- -- \*

Essent.

Oil

**Activities (11)**

Anticonvulsant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antifatigue	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
Antioxidant	
CNS-Sedative	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
FLavor FEMA 5-250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungistat 1,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Sweetener	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

MALTOSE Root -- -- \*

**Activities (2)**

Antidiabetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Sweetener 0.32 x sucrose	Martindale's 28th

MANGANESE Root 0.7 4.7 -0.49 \*

**Activities (14)**

AntiPMS	
Antialcoholic	Forest H. Nielsen, USDA, Grand Forks, various publications.
Antianemic	Martindale's 28th
Antiarthritic	
Antidiabetic 3-5 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidiabetic 10-30 mg/man/day	
Antidiscotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidyskinetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiepileptic 450 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiosteoporotic	
Antiototic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antioxidant	
Antisyndrome-X 10-30 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypoglycemic 10-30 mg/man/day	

MANNITOL Root -- -- \*

Activities (18)				
Allergenic	Martindale's 29th			
Analgesic				
Anthelmintic	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
AntiReye's	Martindale's 29th			
Antiglaucomic	Martindale's 28th			
Antiinflammatory	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
Antimutagenic				
Antinephritic	Martindale's 29th			
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.			
Antiradicular				
Antispasmodic	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
Diuretic	Merck 11th Edition			
Emetic	Martindale's 28th			
Flatugenic	Martindale's 29th			
Laxative				
Nephrotoxic	Martindale's 29th			
Pesticide				
Sweetener	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			

MANNITOL Plant -- -- \*

Activities (18)				
Allergenic	Martindale's 29th			
Analgesic				
Anthelmintic	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
AntiReye's	Martindale's 29th			
Antiglaucomic	Martindale's 28th			
Antiinflammatory	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
Antimutagenic				
Antinephritic	Martindale's 29th			
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.			
Antiradicular				
Antispasmodic	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.			
Diuretic	Merck 11th Edition			
Emetic	Martindale's 28th			
Flatugenic	Martindale's 29th			
Laxative				
Nephrotoxic	Martindale's 29th			
Pesticide				
Sweetener	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			

METHOXYPHASEOLLIN Root -- -- \*

METHYL-ETHYL-KETONE Root -- -- \*

Activities (1)				
FLavor FEMA 20-250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			

  

METHYL-ETHYL-KETONE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
---------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

Activities (1)				
FLavor FEMA 20-250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			

  

METHYL-HEXADECANOATE	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
METHYL-HEXANOATE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
METHYL-SALICYLATE	Plant	--	--	*

Activities (21)				
Allergenic	Martindale's 28th			
Analgesic				
Anaphrodisiac				
Antiinflammatory	Planta Medica, 56(6): 660, 1990.			
Antioxidant				
Antipyretic				
Antiradicular	O'Connell, M.J., Webster, N.R. 1989. Hyperoxia and salicylate metabolism in rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 42: 205-206, 1990.			
Antirheumatalgic	Martindale's 28th			
Antiseptic				
Antitartar				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Carminative				
Counterirritant	Merck 11th Edition			
Dentifrice	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry			
FLavor FEMA 70-8,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Fungicide				
Herpetifuge				
Insectifuge	Hardie, J., Isaacs, R., Pickett,* J.A., Wadhams, L.J., and Woodcock, C.M. 1994. Methyl Salicylate and (-)-(1R,5S)-Myrtenal are Plant-Derived Repellents for Black Bean Aphid, Aphis fabae Scop. (Homoptera: Aphididae). J. of Chemical Ecology, 20(11):2847.			
Insectiphile				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Pesticide				

MUCIN	Plant	--	--	*
MYRTENAL	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.

Activities (5)				
Antimalarial IC50=5-50 ug/ml	Rukunga, G. and Simons, A. J. 2006. The Potential of Plants as a Source of Antimalarial Agents - A Review. Africa Herbal Antimalaria Meeting. PlantaPhile Publications, Berlin. 72 pp.			
Antiplasmodial IC50=5-50 ug/ml	Rukunga, G. and Simons, A. J. 2006. The Potential of Plants as a Source of Antimalarial Agents - A Review. Africa Herbal Antimalaria Meeting. PlantaPhile Publications, Berlin. 72 pp.			
Herbicide	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.			
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Pesticide				

N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE	Root	--	5.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
------------------------	------	----	-----	--

N-NONACOSANE	Root	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)				
Antimutagenic			Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.	

N-TETRADECANE	Root	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

NARINGENIN	Shoot	--	--	*
------------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (56)				
11B-HSD-Inhibitor				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC25=1 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. Phytochemistry, 23: 1885-1888.			
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC78=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. Phytochemistry, 23: 1885-1888.			
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. J Braz Chem Soc, 8(3): 211-213.			
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 1 ug/mL	Aida, K., Tawata, M., Shindo, H., Onaya, T., Sasaki, H., Yamaguchi, T., Chin, M.(Chen, Z.), and Mitsushashi, H. 1989. Isoliquiritigenin: A New Aldose Reductase Inhibitor from Glycyrrhizae Radix. Planta Medica 56(3): 254-258.			
AntiHIV IC35=200 ug/ml				
Antiacetylcholinesterase				
Antiaflatoxin IC50=12 uM				
Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.37 ppm				
Antiaggregant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antialzheimeran				
Antiamnesic				
Antiamyloid-Beta				

Antibacterial MIC=250-500 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A43, 1991.		
Anticancer			
Antiescherichic			
Antiestrogenic			
Antifibrotic			
Antihepatotoxic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
Antiherpetic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 197.		
Antiinflammatory 20 ppm			
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.		
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM	Maga, J.A. Contribution of Phenolic Compounds to Smoke Flavor. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.13.		
Antioxidant 7 x quercetin			
Antiperistaltic			
Antiperoxidative	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
Antiradicular 7 x quercetin			
Antisindhis IC50=15 ug/ml			
Antispasmodic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
Antistaphylococcic			
Antitumor			
Antitumor-Promoter			
Antiulcer	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.		
Antiviral IC50=15 ug/ml			
Aphidifuge			
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC45=1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.		
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.		
Candidicide			
Choleretic			
Cytochrome-P450-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J. 1998. Total Wellness. Prima Health, a division of Prima.		
Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
Embryotoxic			
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l			
Fungicide 2.5 mM			
Fungistat	Weidenborner, M., Hindorf, H., Jha, H.C., and Tsotsonos, P. 1989. Antifungal Activity of Flavonoids Against Storage Fungi of the Genus Aspergillus. Phytochemistry. 29(4): 1103-1105.		
Hepatoprotective IC50=12 uM			
Hepatoprotective IC50=3.37 ppm			
Neuroprotective			
P450-Inhibitor			
Pesticide			
Serotonin-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=14.41 uM			
Teratogenic			
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor	Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.		
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.		
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).		

NEOISOLIQURITIN	Root	--	--	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
-----------------	------	----	----	--

#### Activities (1)

Antiinflammatory	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses			
------------------	---	--	--	--

NEOLICUROSIDE	Rhizome	--	--	*
---------------	---------	----	----	---

NEOLIQUIRITIN	Root	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)					
Antiinflammatory	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses				
NEOSOLIQURITIN	Root	--	--		*
NIACIN	Root	11.0	70.0	0.57	*

Activities (39)					
Allergenic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
AntiLyme 50 mg/day					
AntiMeniere's	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.				
AntiRaynaud's 1,500-4,000 mg/day					
Antiacrodynic					
Antiallergic 50 mg/2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antialzheimeran					
Antiamblyopic					
Antianginal					
Anticataract					
Antichilblain	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Anticonvulsant 3 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antidementia					
Antidermatitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antidiabetic					
Antidysphagic					
Antiepileptic 3 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antihangover 50 mg					
Antihistaminic 50 mg 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antihyperactivity 1.5-6 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antiinsomnic 1 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antineuralgic					
Antiparkinsonian 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antipellagric	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antiscotomic					
Antispasmodic 100 mg 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antivertigo					
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Cardioprotective					
Circulotonic					
Fibrinolytic					
Hepatoprotective					
Hepatotoxic					
Hypocholesterolemic 50-100 mg 3x/day					
Hypoglycemic					
Hypolipidemic					
Sedative	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Serotonergic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Vasodilator	Martindale's 29th				

NICOTINIC-ACID	Leaf	100.0	1000.0	0.42	*
----------------	------	-------	--------	------	---

Activities (11)					
AntiCrohn's	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antichilblain 50 mg/3x/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antidote (pesticides)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antischizophrenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antithyrototoxic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Choleretic					
Hypocholesterolemic 1-6 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Hypoglycemic					
Insulinase-Inhibitor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 157.				
Insulinotonic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 157.				
Lipolytic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				

NONADECANE	Root	0.1	2.0	-1.0	*
NONANOIC-ACID	Root	--	2.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (2)</b>					
FLavor FEMA 1-15 Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
NONANOIC-ACID	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
<b>Activities (2)</b>					
FLavor FEMA 1-15 Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
O-ACETYL-SALICYLIC-ACID	Root	1500.0	1636.0		*
O-ACETYL-SALICYLIC-ACID	Rhizome	1500.0	1636.0		*
O-CRESOL	Root	--	--		*
<b>Activities (6)</b>					
Allelochemic IC50=0.36 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices &amp; Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, &amp; Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.				
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.				
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition				
Cancer-Preventive Pesticide	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Rodenticide LD 50=620 cut rat					
O-METHOXY-PHENOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
O-METHOXY-PHENOL	Root	--	--		*
O-TOLUNITRILE	Root	--	1.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
OCT-1-EN-3-OL	Root	--	--		*
OCT-1-EN-3-OL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--		*
OCTACOSAN-1-OL	Root	--	--		*
OCTACOSANE	Root	4.0	34.0		*
OCTADECANAL	Root	--	15.0		*
OCTADECANE	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
OCTANOIC-ACID	Root	--	7.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (5)</b>					
Candidicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
FLavor FEMA 3-20	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Pesticide					
OCTANOIC-ACID	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	114000.0		*

Activities (5)					
Candidicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
FLavor FEMA 3-20	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Pesticide					

OCTANOIC-ACID	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
---------------	------------------------	----	----	--	---

Activities (5)					
Candidicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
FLavor FEMA 3-20	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Pesticide					

ONOCERIN	Root	--	--		Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
----------	------	----	----	--	---

ONOCERIN	Plant	--	--		*
----------	-------	----	----	--	---

ONONIN	Root	--	320.0	-0.66	*
--------	------	----	-------	-------	---

Activities (2)					
Hemolytic Irritant	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.				

OXALIC-ACID	Plant	--	--		*
-------------	-------	----	----	--	---

Activities (9)					
Acaricide					
Antiseptic					
CNS-Paralytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Fatal	Martindale's 29th				
Hemostatic	Merck 11th Edition				
Irritant					
Pesticide					
Renotoxic	Merck 11th Edition				
Varroacide					

P-CYMENE	Root	--	--		*
----------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (16)				
Analgesic	Martindale's 28th			
Antiacetylcholinesterase IC40=1.2 mM				
Antibacillary				
Antibacterial				
Antiflu				
Antirheumatalgic	Martindale's 28th			
Antiviral				
FLavor FEMA 12-250	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Fungicide	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.			
Herbicide IC50=50 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.			
Insectifuge	Blaschek, W., Hansel, R., Keller, K., Reichling, J., Rimpler, H., and Schneider, G. eds. 1998. Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Auflage Band 2 (A-K), 909 pp., (L-Z), 858 pp. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.			
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Laxative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Pesticide				
Sedative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Trichomonicide LD100=50 ug/ml				

P-CYMENOL	Root	--	--	*
P-HYDROXY-BENZOIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	Stitt, Paul. Why George should eat broccoli.

Activities (13)				
Antibacterial				
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.			
Antioxidant	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 65.			
Antiradicular				
Antisickling 10.5 ug/ml				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Fungistat EC50=607 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
Immunosuppressant				
Pesticide				
Phytoalexin	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
Prostaglandinigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Secretagogue	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.			
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			

P-METHOXY-PHENOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
------------------	------------------------	----	----	---

Activities (1)				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			

P-METHOXY-PHENOL	Root	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			

PAEONOL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	89000.0	*
---------	---------------------------	----	---------	---



**Activities (20)**

Adaptogenic	
Analgesic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antiaaggregant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiatherosclerotic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antibacterial	
Antiedemic	
Antigastric	
Antiinflammatory	
Antimutagenic	
Antipyretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistress	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antivasculitic	
Diuretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Fungicide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Hemostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hypothermic	
Immunomodulator	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Oriental Materia Medica (three volumes by Dr. Hsu and collaborators)

PALMITIC-ACID                      Root            --            --    Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.

**Activities (13)**

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Antialopecic	
Antiandrogenic	
Antifibrinolytic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
Antioxidant IC40=60	
FLavor FEMA 1	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hemolytic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
Hypercholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Lubricant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Pesticide	
Propepic	
Soap	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

PALMITIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER    Root            --            --    \*  
Essent.  
Oil

**Activities (1)**

Calcium-Antagonist 0.5 g/kg scu rbt

PALMITIC-ACID-ETHYL-ESTER    Root            --            --    \*

**Activities (1)**

Calcium-Antagonist 0.5 g/kg scu rbt

PECTIN                                      Root            14130.0    90000.0    -0.42            \*

**Activities (24)**

Antiatheromic 15 g/man/day	Cerda, J.J. Pectin in Health and Disease. HortScience, 25(12): 1485, 1990.
Antibacterial	
Antidiabetic 10 g/man/day/orl	
Antidiarrheic	Merck 11th Edition
Antienteric	
Antigallstone	
Antigastritic	
Antilithic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic	
Antioesity	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Chemopreventive	
Demulcent	
Fungicide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Hemostat	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Hypoglycemic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Peristaltic	
Pesticide	

PECTIN                      Shoot      --                      58000.0      1.0                      \*

**Activities (24)**

Antiatheromic 15 g/man/day	Cerda, J.J. Pectin in Health and Disease. HortScience, 25(12): 1485, 1990.
Antibacterial	
Antidiabetic 10 g/man/day/orl	
Antidiarrheic	Merck 11th Edition
Antienteric	
Antigallstone	
Antigastritic	
Antilithic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic	
Antioesity	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitussive	
Antiulcer	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Chemopreventive	
Demulcent	
Fungicide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Hemostat	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Hypoglycemic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Peristaltic	
Pesticide	

PENTACOSANE              Root      0.1                      41.0                      \*

PENTADECANE              Root      --                      --                      Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.

PENTADECANOIC-ACID      Root      --                      --                      Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.

**Activities (1)**

Antioxidant IC40=60

PENTAN-1-OL                Root      --                      --                      \*

PENTAN-1-OL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--	*
PENTANOIC-ACID	Root	--	4.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
PHASEOLLINISOFLAVAN	Rhizome	--	27.0	*
PHASEOLLINISOFLAVAN	Root	--	--	*
PHENETHYL-ALCOHOL	Rhizome Essent. Oil	--	--	*

#### Activities (6)

Antibacterial	Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition
FLavor	
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC

PHENETHYL-ALCOHOL	Root	--	1.0	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
-------------------	------	----	-----	---

#### Activities (6)

Antibacterial	Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition
FLavor	
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC

PHENOL	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
--------	------------------------	----	----	---

#### Activities (26)

Analgesic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	
AntiMS	Martindale's 29th
Antibacterial	
Antihemorrhoidal	Martindale's 28th
Antihydrocoele	Martindale's 29th
Antiincontinence	Martindale's 29th
Antionychogryphotic	Martindale's 28th
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antiprostatic	Martindale's 29th
Antipyruvetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiseptic	
Antisinusitic	Martindale's 28th
Antispastic	Martindale's 28th
Antiviral	Martindale's 29th
Antiwrinkle	Martindale's 28th
CNS-Depressant	Martindale's 29th
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli.</i> Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	
Emetic	Martindale's 29th
Fungicide	Martindale's 29th
Hemolytic 5,400 ppm	Martindale's 28th
Pesticide	
Rodenticide LD50=1,040 cut rat	
Vasodilator	

PHENOL	Root	--	--	*	
<b>Activities (26)</b>					
Analgesic	Martindale's 29th				
Anesthetic					
AntiMS	Martindale's 29th				
Antibacterial					
Antihemorrhoidal	Martindale's 28th				
Antihydrocoele	Martindale's 29th				
Antiincontinence	Martindale's 29th				
Antionychogryphotic	Martindale's 28th				
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th				
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.				
Antiprostatic	Martindale's 29th				
Antipyruvetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Antiseptic					
Antisinusitic	Martindale's 28th				
Antispastic	Martindale's 28th				
Antiviral	Martindale's 29th				
Antiwrinkle	Martindale's 28th				
CNS-Depressant	Martindale's 29th				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Carcinogenic					
Emetic	Martindale's 29th				
Fungicide	Martindale's 29th				
Hemolytic 5,400 ppm	Martindale's 28th				
Pesticide					
Rodenticide LD50=1,040 cut rat					
Vasodilator					
PHENYL-ACETALDEHYDE	Root	--	--		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
<b>Activities (2)</b>					
FLavor FEMA 0.8-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
PHENYL-ETHYL-ALCOHOL	Root	--	--	*	
PHENYL-PROPIONIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*	
<b>Activities (1)</b>					
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
PHENYL-PROPIONIC-ACID	Root	--	--	*	
	Essent. Oil				
<b>Activities (1)</b>					
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
PHOSPHORUS	Root	124.0	790.0	-0.48	*
<b>Activities (4)</b>					
Antiosteoporotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Anxiolytic					
Immunostimulant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Osteogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
PINOCEMBRIN	Shoot	9500.0	9700.0	1.41	*

Activities (9)					
Anesthetic	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.				
Antibacterial IC 3 ug/ml	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Antileukemic					
Antiseptic					
Artemicide LC50=12 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.				
Candidicide IC 0.1-3 mg/ml	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Cytotoxic ED50=21					
Fungicide					
Pesticide					

PINOCEMBRIN                      Plant                      --                      --                      \*

Activities (9)					
Anesthetic	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.				
Antibacterial IC 3 ug/ml	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Antileukemic					
Antiseptic					
Artemicide LC50=12 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.				
Candidicide IC 0.1-3 mg/ml	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Cytotoxic ED50=21					
Fungicide					
Pesticide					

POLYSACCHARIDE                      Shoot                      --                      8000.0                      \*

POTASSIUM                      Root                      1790.0                      11400.0                      -0.32                      \*

Activities (14)					
Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker					
Antiarrhythmic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. <i>Nutritional Medicine.</i> Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antidepressant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. <i>Nutritional Medicine.</i> Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antifatigue	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. <i>Nutritional Medicine.</i> Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antihypertensive					
Antispasmodic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. <i>Nutritional Medicine.</i> Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Antistroke					
Anxiolytic					
Beta-Blocker					
Cardioprotective 3,000-5,000 mg					
Cardiotoxic 18,000 mg/man/day					
Diuretic					
Hypotensive					
Vasodilator					

POTASSIUM                      Plant                      --                      11400.0                      -0.73                      Pedersen, M. 1987. *Nutritional Herbology.* Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.

Activities (14)					
Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker					
Antiarrhythmic					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidepressant					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antifatigue					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihypertensive					
Antispasmodic					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antistroke					
Anxiolytic					
Beta-Blocker					
Cardioprotective 3,000-5,000 mg					
Cardiotoxic 18,000 mg/man/day					
Diuretic					
Hypotensive					
Vasodilator					

PRENYLLICOFLAVONE-A	Root	--	--		*
PRIMULA-ACID-A	Root	--	--		*
PROPIONIC-ACID	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*

Activities (6)					
FLavor FEMA 1-36,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide 2,500-36,000					
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Perfumery					
Pesticide					
Rubefacient	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				

PROPIONIC-ACID	Root	--	--		*
----------------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (6)					
FLavor FEMA 1-36,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide 2,500-36,000					
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Perfumery					
Pesticide					
Rubefacient	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				

PROTEIN	Root	17270.0	110000.0	-0.09	*
---------	------	---------	----------	-------	---

PRUNETIN	Plant	--	--		*
----------	-------	----	----	--	---

Activities (2)					
Fungicide 2.5 mM	Geibel, M. 1994. Sensitivity of the Fungus <i>Cytospora personii</i> to the Flavonoids of <i>Prunus cerasus</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 38(3): 599-601. 1995.				
Pesticide					

PRUNETIN	Leaf	--	--		*
----------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (2)					
Fungicide 2.5 mM	Geibel, M. 1994. Sensitivity of the Fungus <i>Cytospora personii</i> to the Flavonoids of <i>Prunus cerasus</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 38(3): 599-601. 1995.				
Pesticide					

PSEUDOIONONE	Root	--	1.0		Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of <i>Glycyrrhiza-glabra</i> . <i>Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi</i> 61(9): 1119-1122.
--------------	------	----	-----	--	---

PYRAZOLE	Root	--	--		*
----------	------	----	----	--	---

PYRAZOLE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--		*
----------	------------------------	----	----	--	---

**Activities (176)****11B-HSD-Inhibitor****5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor**  
IC50 (uM)=4ATPase-Inhibitor Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. *Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture*. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.**Aldehyde-Oxidase-Inhibitor** IC70-96=10 uM**Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor** 100 uMAldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. *Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo*, 43: 99-110.Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.84 ug/ml cow Okada, Y., et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. *Chem Pharm Bull* 43(8):1385-1387Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.344 uM Mao, X. M., Zhang, J. Q. 1993. Inhibition of Aldose Reductase by Extracts of Chinese Herbal Medicine. *Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi*, 18(10): 623-624.Allelochemic IC82=1 mM Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, *Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology*, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.Allergenic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.**Analgesic**AntiCrohn's 400 mg/man/3x/day Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

AntiGTF ID50=120 ug/ml

**AntiHIV**AntiPMS 500 mg/2x/day/wmn Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5 ppm

Antiaggregant IC50=55 uM *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 5: 333.

Antiaggregant 30 uM

**Antiaging**

Antiallergic IC50=14 uM Jim Duke's personal files.

**Antialzheimeran**Antianaphylactic Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. *Phytotherapy Research* 4(5): 201, 1990.**Antiangiogenic****Antiarthritic**

Antiasthmatic IC50=14 uM

**Antiatherosclerotic**Antibacterial Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=1.5 uM Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)

Anticariogenic ID50=120 ug/ml

**Anticataract**Anticolitic 400 mg/man/3x/day Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).**Anticomplementary**

Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks

**Antidepressant**Antidermatitic Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).**Antidiabetic**

Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml

Antiencephalitic *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 5: 199.**Antiescherichic****Antiestrogenic**Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, *Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology*, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.**Antifibrosarcomic**Antiflu Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. *Advances in Medicinal Plant Research*. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.Antigastric *Rastitel'nye Resursy*, 21: 85.Antigonadotropic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.Antihepatotoxic Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. *Planta Medica* 56(2): 171-173, 1990.

Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml

Antihistaminic IC50=&lt;10 uM

Antihydrophobic Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. *Advances in Medicinal Plant Research*. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.Antihypertensive Huang, K. C. 1993. *The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.

Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antilipoperoxidant IC67=50	
Antimalarial IC50=1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC96=300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED50=2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC47=10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	Planta Medica, 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC50=13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoid	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC50=4.6 uM	Planta Medica, 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	
Antitrypanosomic IC50=13	
Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. <i>J. of Natural Products</i> 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
COMT-Inhibitor	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition



Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED50=70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. <i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC82=100 ug/ml	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A113, 1991.
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. <i>Journal of Natural Products</i> , 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomagenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices &amp; Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, &amp; Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvostat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices &amp; Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, &amp; Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tilleguin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloproteinase-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Neuroprotective 5-25 uM	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor <10 uM	
P450-Inducer 5 uM	Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
P450-Inhibitor 50-100 uM	Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
PGE2-Inhibitor	
PTK-Inhibitor 0.4-24 uM	
Pesticide	
Phospholipase-Inhibitor	
Plasmodicide	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Proliferant	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 40 ug/ml	Ibewuiké, J. C., Ogunbamila, F. O., Ogundaini, A. O., Okeke, I. N., Bohlin, L. 1997. Antiinflammatory and Antibacterial Activities of C-methylflavonol from <i>Piliostigma thonningii</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 11(4): 281-284.
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor	Naim, M., Zehavi, U., Nagy, S., and Rouseff, R.L. Hydroxycinnamic Acids as Off-Flavor Precursors in Citrus Fruits and Their Products. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.14.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 6 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. <i>Cancer Lett.</i> , 120 (2): 213-216.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 13 uM	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.11 uM	
Teratologic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=12.8 ug/ml	

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=42 uM	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=1-6.9 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=23-40 uM	
Tumorigenic 0.1% diet orl rat/yr	Jim Duke's personal files.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=70 uM	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
VEGF-Inhibitor	
Vasodilator	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>0.4 ug/ml	Chem. & Pharm. Bull. 38: 1772.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=10.6 ug/ml	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor 3.1 uM	
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	

QUERCETIN                      Root                      --                      --                      \*

#### Activities (176)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor	
5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=4	
ATPase-Inhibitor	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Aldehyde-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC70-96=10 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml	Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.84 ug/ml cow	Okada, Y, et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. Chem Pharm Bull 43(8):1385-1387
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.344 uM	Mao, X. M., Zhang, J. Q. 1993. Inhibition of Aldose Reductase by Extracts of Chinese Herbal Medicine. Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi , 18(10): 623-624.
Allelochemic IC82=1 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Allergenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Analgesic	
AntiCrohn's 400 mg/man/3x/day	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
AntiGTF ID50=120 ug/ml	
AntiHIV	
AntiPMS 500 mg/2x/day/wmn	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5 ppm	
Antiaggregant IC50=55 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 333.
Antiaggregant 30 uM	
Antiaging	
Antiallergic IC50=14 uM	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antialzheimeran	
Antianaphylactic	Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. Phytotherapy Research 4(5): 201, 1990.
Antiangiogenic	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic IC50=14 uM	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=1.5 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Anticariogenic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Anticataract	
Anticolitic 400 mg/man/3x/day	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Anticomplementary	
Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks	
Antidepressant	
Antidermatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidiabetic	
Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml	
Antiencephalitic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antiescherichic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antifibrosarcomic	
Antiflu	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antigastric	Rastitel'nye Resursy, 21: 85.
Antigonadotropic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(2): 171-173, 1990.
Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=<10 uM	
Antihydrophobic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antilipoperoxidant IC67=50	
Antimalarial IC50=1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC96=300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED50=2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC47=10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC50=13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoic	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC50=4.6 uM	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	

Antitrypanosomic IC50=13	
Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. J. of Natural Products 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
COMT-Inhibitor	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED50=70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. Planta Medica, 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC82=100 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. Journal of Natural Products, 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomagenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.
Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvostat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tilleguin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from Ballota nigra L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. Phytotherapy Research, 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloproteinase-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	



AntiPMS 500 mg/2x/day/wmn	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5 ppm	
Antiaggregant IC50=55 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 333.
Antiaggregant 30 uM	
Antiaging	
Antiallergic IC50=14 uM	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antialzheimeran	
Antianaphylactic	Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(5): 201, 1990.
Antiangiogenic	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic IC50=14 uM	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=1.5 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Anticariogenic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Anticataract	
Anticolitic 400 mg/man/3x/day	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticomplementary	
Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks	
Antidepressant	
Antidermatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidiabetic	
Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml	
Antiencephalitic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antiescherichic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices &amp; Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, &amp; Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antifibrosarcomic	
Antiflu	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research.</i> Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antigastric	Rastitel'nye Resursy, 21: 85.
Antigonadotropic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(2): 171-173, 1990.
Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=<10 uM	
Antihydrophobic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research.</i> Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antilipoperoxidant IC67=50	
Antimalarial IC50=1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC96=300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED50=2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tilleguin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.

Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC47=10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	Planta Medica, 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplaque	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC50=13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoïd	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC50=4.6 uM	Planta Medica, 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	
Antitrypanosomic IC50=13	
Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. J. of Natural Products 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
COMT-Inhibitor	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED50=70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. Planta Medica, 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC82=100 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. Journal of Natural Products, 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomagenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.

Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvostat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tilleguin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloproteinase-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Neuroprotective 5-25 uM	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor <10 uM	
P450-Inducer 5 uM	Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
P450-Inhibitor 50-100 uM	Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
PGE2-Inhibitor	
PTK-Inhibitor 0.4-24 uM	
Pesticide	
Phospholipase-Inhibitor	
Plasmodicide	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Proliferant	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 40 ug/ml	Ibewuike, J. C., Ogunbamila, F. O., Ogundaini, A. O., Okeke, I. N., Bohlin, L. 1997. Antiinflammatory and Antibacterial Activities of C-methylflavonol from <i>Piliostigma thonningii</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 11(4): 281-284.
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor	Naim, M., Zehavi, U., Nagy, S., and Rouseff, R.L. Hydroxycinnamic Acids as Off-Flavor Precursors in Citrus Fruits and Their Products. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.14.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 6 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. <i>Cancer Lett.</i> , 120 (2): 213-216.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 13 uM	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.11 uM	
Teratologic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=12.8 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=42 uM	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=1-6.9 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=23-40 uM	
Tumorigenic 0.1% diet orl rat/yr	Jim Duke's personal files.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=70 uM	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	<i>Economic &amp; Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 170.
VEGF-Inhibitor	
Vasodilator	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>0.4 ug/ml	<i>Chem. &amp; Pharm. Bull.</i> 38: 1772.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=10.6 ug/ml	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor 3.1 uM	
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	



RESIN	Plant	--	--		*
RHAMNOSOLIQUIRITIN	Root	--	--		Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
RHAMNOLIQUIRITIN	Root	--	--		Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
RIBOFLAVIN	Root	0.3	1.6	-0.54	*
<b>Activities (15)</b>					
AntiLyme 50 mg/day					
Antiarabiflavinotic 2-10 mg/day orl					Martindale's 28th
Anticarpal-Tunnel 50 mg/day					Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 15 mg/day					Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticephalagic					
Anticervicaldysplasic 1.6-10 mg/day					
Anticheilitic					
Antidecubitic					
Antiglossitic					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antikeratitic					
Antimigraine					
Antioxidant					
Antipellagic					
Antiphotophobic					Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Cancer-Preventive					Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
SALICYLIC-ACID	Root	--	567.0	1.0	*

**Activities (34)**

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 724.6 uM	Toyomizu, M., Sugiyama, S., Jin, R. L., Nakatsu, T. 1993. Alpha-Glucosidase and Aldose Reductase Inhibitors: Constituents of Cashew, <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , Nut Shell Liquids. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 7(3): 252-254.
Analgesic	
Antiarthritic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel</i> . Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial	Martindale's 28th
Antidandruff	A.L.L. Hunting. <i>Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients</i> . Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antidermatotic	
Antieczemic	
Antiichthyosic	Martindale's 29th
Antiinflammatory	Pharmazie, 46: 156, 1991.
Antineuralgic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel</i> . Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antioncychomycotic	Martindale's 29th
Antioxidant	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiperiodic	
Antipodagric	
Antipsoriac	
Antipyretic	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	A.L.L. Hunting. <i>Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients</i> . Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antitumor	
Antitympanic	Merck 11th Edition
COX-2-Inhibitor	Newmark, T. M. and Schulick, P. 2000. <i>Herbal Cox-2 Inhibition - Nature's Challenge to Arthritis, Cancer &amp; Alzheimer's Disease</i> . Hohm Press, Prescott AZ.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Comedolytic	Martindale's 29th
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Fungicide MIC 1,000 ug/ml	
Hypoglycemic	<i>Economic &amp; Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 158.
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlín, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in <i>Achillea millefolium</i> L. (Asteraceae). <i>Economic Botany</i> 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Keratolytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Thermogenic 130 ppm	
Tineacide	Martindale's 29th
Ulcerogenic	

SALICYLIC-ACID

Rhizome --

567.0

\*

**Activities (34)**

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 724.6 uM	Toyomizu, M., Sugiyama, S., Jin, R. L., Nakatsu, T. 1993. Alpha-Glucosidase and Aldose Reductase Inhibitors: Constituents of Cashew, <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , Nut Shell Liquids. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 7(3): 252-254.
Analgesic	
Antiarthritic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel</i> . Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial	Martindale's 28th
Antidandruff	A.L.L. Hunting. <i>Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients</i> . Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antidermatotic	
Antieczemic	
Antiichthyosic	Martindale's 29th
Antiinflammatory	Pharmazie, 46: 156, 1991.
Antineuralgic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel</i> . Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antioncychomycotic	Martindale's 29th
Antioxidant	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiperiodic	
Antipodagric	
Antipsoriac	
Antipyretic	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	A.L.L. Hunting. <i>Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients</i> . Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antitumor	
Antitympanitic	Merck 11th Edition
COX-2-Inhibitor	Newmark, T. M. and Schulick, P. 2000. <i>Herbal Cox-2 Inhibition - Nature's Challenge to Arthritis, Cancer &amp; Alzheimer's Disease</i> . Hohm Press, Prescott AZ.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Comedolytic	Martindale's 29th
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Fungicide MIC 1,000 ug/ml	
Hypoglycemic	<i>Economic &amp; Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 158.
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlín, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in <i>Achillea millefolium</i> L. (Asteraceae). <i>Economic Botany</i> 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Keratolytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Thermogenic 130 ppm	
Tineacide	Martindale's 29th
Ulcerogenic	

SAPONINS                      Root            20000.0    150000.0    1.94            \*

**Activities (5)**

Antihepatomic  
 Antimutagenic  
 Antitumor (Lung)  
 Antitumor (Ovary)  
 Immunomodulator

SCHAFTOSIDE                      Root            --            --                      \*

**Activities (1)**

Insectiphile    Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

SELENIUM                      Root            --            0.1            -0.36            \*

**Activities (60)**

AP-1-Inhibitor 2-50 uM	
Analgesic 200 ug/day	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anorexic	Cooper-Driver, G. A., Chemical substances in plants toxic to animals, pp. 213-47 in Rechigl, M., Jr., ed. <i>CRC Handbook of Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants</i> , CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1983, 339 pp.
AntiHIV	
AntiNF-kB	
Antiacne 200 ug/day	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiaaggregant	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antiangiogenic 2 uM	
Antiangiogenic 230 ug/kg orl rat	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Anticataract 400 ug/day	
Anticirrhotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticlimacteric 200 ug/day	
Anticoronary 200 ug/day	
Antidandruff	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidepressant 200 ug/day	
Antidote (Mercury)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antifibrotic 400 ug	
Antigout 200 ug	
Antikeshan	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antileukemic 1.6 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimaculitic	
Antimelanomic 480 ug/kg	
Antimenopausal 200 ug/day	
Antimetastatic 480 ug/kg	
Antimyalgic 200 ug/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiosteoarthritic	
Antioxidant 100-200 (-400) ug/man/day	
Antiparkinsonian 200-400 ug/day	
Antiproliferant 2 uM	
Antiradicular 100-200 (-400) ug/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antirheumatic	
Antisyndrome-X 100-200 (-400) ug/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitumor 100-200 (-400) ug/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitumor (Breast) 333.6 ug/day	
Antitumor (Breast) 0.8 mg/kg scu mus	
Antitumor (Breast) 150 ug/kg diet rat	
Antitumor (Breast) 230 ug/kg orl rat	
Antitumor (Lung) 240 ug/kg diet	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (brain) 38-150 ug/kg	
Antiulcerogenic	Rafatullah, S., Tariq, M., Al-Yahya, M.A., Mossa, J.S., and Ageel, A.M. 1989. Evaluation of Turmeric ( <i>Curcuma longa</i> ) for Gastric and Duodenal Antiulcer Activity in Rats. <i>J. of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 29: 25-34, 1990.
Anxiolytic	
Apoptotic	
Cancer-Preventive	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Cardioprotective 200 ug/day	
Depressant	Cooper-Driver, G. A., Chemical substances in plants toxic to animals, pp. 213-47 in Rechcigl, M., Jr., ed. CRC Handbook of Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1983, 339 pp.
Fungicide	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant 100-200 (-400) ug/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Polyamine-Synthesis-Inhibitor	
Prostaglandin-Sparer	Fujita, T., Nakatani, E., Funaishi, N., Sakuma, S., Fujimoto, Y. Potent inhibition of prostaglandin inactivation in rabbit gastric antral mucosal slices by selenium ions in-vitro. <i>J. Pharm. Pharmacol.</i> 42: 655-657, 1990.
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor IC50=2-50 uM	
VEGF-Inhibitor	
SHINFLAVANONE	Root -- -- *
SHINPTEROCARPIN	Root -- -- *

## SILICON

Root 2.5 15.8 -0.27 \*

**Activities (4)**

Antiarteriosclerotic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.  
 Antionychotic  
 Antiosteoporotic  
 Cardioprotective

## SINAPIC-ACID

Plant -- -- \*

**Activities (9)**

Antibacterial Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Antihepatotoxic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Antioxidant IC27=30 ppm  
 Antiperoxynitrite IC39=5 uM  
 Antiperoxynitrite IC60=20 uM  
 Antiperoxynitrite IC75=100 uM  
 Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.  
 Fungicide Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Pesticide

## SODIUM

Root 1284.0 8180.0 3.3 \*

**Activities (1)**

Hypertensive Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

## SOYASAPONIN

Root 1000.0 7100.0 \*

**Activities (4)**

Cancer-Preventive  
 Hepatoprotective  
 Insecticide  
 Pesticide

## SOYASAPONIN-B

Seed -- 3600.0 Abstract (See species file)

## SOYASAPONIN-I

Tissue Culture -- -- \*

## SOYASAPONIN-II

Tissue Culture -- -- \*

## SOYASAPONINS

Seed -- -- Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York. 649 pp.

## STARCH

Shoot -- 15000.0 List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.

**Activities (5)**

Absorbent Martindale's 29th  
 Antidote (Iodine) Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Antinesidioblastotic Martindale's 29th  
 Emollient Martindale's 29th  
 Poultice Martindale's 29th

## STARCH

Root 7850.0 200000.0 -0.48 \*

**Activities (5)**

Absorbent Martindale's 29th  
 Antidote (Iodine) Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.  
 Antinesidioblastotic Martindale's 29th  
 Emollient Martindale's 29th  
 Poultice Martindale's 29th

STIGMASTEROL                      Root        --                      --                      \*

**Activities (12)**

- Antihepatotoxic
- Antiinflammatory        Lawrence Review of Natural Products, 1995
- Antinociceptive
- Antiphidic 2.3 mg        Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.  
ipr mus
- Antioxidant IC33=10      uM
- Antiviral                    Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in *Artemisia annua*. *Plant Science*, 75: 161-165, 1991.
- Artemicide                Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of *Melodorum fruticosum*. *Phytochemistry*. 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
- Cancer-Preventive        Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
- Estrogenic
- Hypocholesterolemic    Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. *Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture*. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
- Ovulant
- Sedative

SUCROSE                              Root        24000.0    91700.0    -0.33        \*

**Activities (14)**

- Aggregant                  Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
- Antihiccup 1 tsp          Martindale's 29th
- Antiophthalmic          Martindale's 29th
- Antioxidant                Merck 11th Edition
- Atherogenic                Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
- Collyrium                  Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
- Demulcent                  Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
- Flatugenic                  Singh, J., Gupta, K., and Arora, S.K. 1993. Changes in the anti-nutritional factors of developing seeds and pod walls of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum* L.). *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*. 46: 77-84, 1994.
- Hypercholesterolemic    Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
- Preservative                Merck 11th Edition
- Sweetener 1 x              Merck 11th Edition  
sucrose
- Triglycerigenic            Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
- Uricogenic                  Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
- Vulnerary                  Martindale's 29th

SUGAR                                  Root        30000.0    140000.0    1.64        Pedersen, M. 1987. *Nutritional Herbology*. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.

SUGARS                                Root        12560.0    120000.0    0.16        \*

TERPIN-1-EN-4-OL                  Rhizome    --                      --                      \*

Essent.  
Oil

TERPIN-1-EN-4-OL                  Root        --                      --                      \*

TERPINEN-4-OL                        Rhizome    --                      72000.0                      \*

Essent.  
Oil

**Activities (23)**

Allelopathic	Wright,C.W.(Ed)2002.Medicinal&Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles.Artemisia.344pp.Maffei,M.(Ed)2002.Vetiveria.The Genus Vetiveria.Taylor&Francis.NY,NY.191pp.Southwell,I.,Lowe,R.(Eds)1999.Tea Tree.The Genus Melaleuca.Harwood Acad.Pub.Amsterdam,Netherlands.
Antiachetylcholinesterase IC21-24=1.2 mM	
Antiacne	
Antiallergic	
Antiasthmatic	Chin. J. Tuber. Respir. Dis., 4:203, 1982.
Antibacterial	
Antioxidant	
Antiseptic	Flav. & Frag. J. 9: 129.
Antispasmodic	
Antitussive	Chin. J. Tuber. Respir. Dis.
Antiulcer	
Bacteriostatic	Chin. J. Tuber. Respir. Dis.
Diuretic 0.1 ml/rat	
Fungicide	
Herbicide IC50=200 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Herbicide IC50=22 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectifuge	
Irritant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Pesticide	
Renoirritant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Spermicide ED100=0.015	
Vulnerary	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Jan-91.

TETRACOSAN-1-OL	Root	--	--	*
TETRACOSANE	Root	0.1	39.0	*
TETRADECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
TETRAHYDRO-2-METHYL-FURAN-3-ONE	Root	--	--	*
TETRAMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Root	--	--	*

**Activities (22)**

Antianginal ED88=100-200 mg man	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antidiarrheic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antidysmenorrhoeic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiemetic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antihistaminic 1 mg/kg	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antisclerotic ED85=40-80 mg man	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antimetastatic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antispasmodic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Arteriodilator	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Calcium-Antagonist	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Cardiac	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Cardiotonic	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Diuretic	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Hypotensive 20-May	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Pesticide	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Schistosomicide	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Uterosedative 10-50 mg/kg ivn rat	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.
Vasodilator	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.

THIAMIN	Root	--	2.1	-0.41	Pedersen, M. 1987. Nutritional Herbology. Pederson Publishing. Bountiful, Utah. 377 pp.
---------	------	----	-----	-------	---

**Activities (31)**

Analgesic 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
AntiLyme 50 mg	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antialcoholic 50-100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antialzheimeran 100-3,000 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antianorectic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antibackache 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiberiberi	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticancer	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticardiospasmic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticolitic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidecubitic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antideliriant	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidementia	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidyspeptic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antifatigue	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antigastritic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihangover 50 mg	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiheartburn	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiherpetic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antimigraine	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antimyocarditic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineuralgic 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineurasthenic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineuritic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineuropathic 50 mg	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipoliomyelitic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Insectifuge 75-150 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Neuroprotective	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Pesticide	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.



THIAMINE	Root	0.3	2.1	-0.44	*
THUJONE	Root	--	--		*

#### Activities (17)

Abortifacient	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Anthelmintic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antibacterial	J. Ess. Oil Res. 7: 271.
Antiseptic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antispasmodic ED50=0.127 mg/ml	Fitoterapia No.59-1984.
Cerebrodepressant	
Convulsant 40 mg/kg	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J., (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Counterirritant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Emmenagogue	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Epileptogenic	
Hallucinogenic	
Herbicide IC50=22 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Neurotoxic	
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Respirainhibitor	
Toxic	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

THYMOL	Root	--	--		*
--------	------	----	----	--	---

#### Activities (71)

Acaricide	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Ancylostomicide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anesthetic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Ankylostomacide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anthelmintic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiacne	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antiaggregant IC50=0.75	Tramil, 42: 511.
Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antiarthritic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antiatherosclerotic IC50=4 uM	
Antibacterial MIC=50- 400 ug/ml	
Antibronchitic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anticarcinogenic MIC=200- 400 ug/ml	
Anticholinesterase	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antihalitotic	American Health, 12(4): 17, 1993.
Antiherpetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiinflammatory (=indomethacin)	
Antileptic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antimelanomic IC50=120 uM/l	
Antineuritic	
Antioxidant 100 ppm	Martindale's 28th
Antioxidant (LDL) IC50=4 uM	
Antiperiodontic MIC=50- 200 ug/ml	
Antiplaque MIC=39-625 ug/ml	Osawa, K., Matsumoto, T., Maruyama, T., Takiguchi, T., Okuda, K., and Takazoe, I., Studies of the antibacterial activity of plant extracts and their constituents against periodontopathic bacteria, Bull Tokyo Dent. Coll., 31 (1), 1990, 17-21
Antiradicular EC=60	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.

Antirheumatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Antisalmonella					
Antiseptic 20 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)				
Antispasmodic					
Antistaphylococcic					
Antistreptococcic MIC=200-400 ug/ml					
Antitrichinosic 5%	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.				
Antitussive	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.				
Ataxigenic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Candidicide 100 ug/ml (>Nystatin)					
Carminative	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.				
Counterirritant	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.				
Culicide LC50=36-49 mg/l					
Cyclooxygenase- inhibitor (=indomethacin)					
Dentifrice	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Deodorant	Martindale's 28th				
Dermatitigenic					
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.				
Enterotoxic	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.				
Expectorant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
FLavor FEMA 2-100	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide	Merck 11th Edition				
Gastroirritant	Martindale's 29th				
Gram(+)-icide MIC=200- 400 ug/ml					
Gram(-)-icide MIC=50- 200 ug/ml					
Insecticide LC50=36-49 mg/l					
Insecticide 0.22 uM/fly					
Insectifuge					
Irritant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
Larvicide 10 ppm	Berenbaum, M. R., The natives knew, Chemtech, (May), 1990, 275-279.				
Larvicide 58 ppm					
Larvicide LC50=36-49 mg/l					
Molluscicide					
Myorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.				
Nematicide MLC=0.1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide					
Sedative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Sprout-Inhibitor	Duke, J.A.. Personal Communication.				
Tracheorelaxant					
Trichomonicide LD100=25 ug/ml					
Urinary-Antiseptic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.				
Varroacide					
Vermicide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.				

TIGLALDEHYDE	Root	--	--		*
	Essent.				
	Oil				

TIGLALDEHYDE	Root	--	--		*
--------------	------	----	----	--	---

TIN	Root	4.0	24.0	0.76	*
-----	------	-----	------	------	---

Activities (4)				
Antiacne				
Antibacterial				
Pesticide				
Taenicide				Martindale's 28th

TRICOSANE	Root	0.1	34.0	*
TRIDECANE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
TRIDECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.

Activities (2)				
Antioxidant IC85=60				
Perfumery				Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

TRIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Root	--	--	*
TRIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Root Essent. Oil	--	--	*
UMBELLIFERONE	Root	--	--	*

Activities (22)				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=4.8 ug/ml cow				Okada,Y,et al.1995.Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes.II.Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation.Chem Pharm Bull43(8):1385-1387
Allelochemic IC94=2 mM				Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antibacterial				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic				Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antihistaminic				
Antiinflammatory				
Antimitotic 5-25 ug/ml				Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. Planta Medica 1987: 526.
Antimutagenic				Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antiprostaglandin				
Antiseptic				
Antispasmodic				
Antistaphylococcic				
Cancer-Preventive 5-25 ug/ml				Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. Planta Medica 1987: 526.
Candidicide				
Choleretic				
Fungicide				Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor				
Perfumery				Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide				
Photoactive				
Sunscreen				Merck 11th Edition
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor				Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livinston, Edinburgh.

UNDECANE	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
UNDECANOIC-ACID	Root	--	--	Kameoka, H. and Nakai, K. 1987. Components of essential oil from the root of Glycyrrhiza-glabra. Nippon Gogeikagaku Kaishi 61(9): 1119-1122.
URALENIC-ACID	Shoot	--	15000.0	*
URALOZIDE-ACID	Shoot	--	15000.0	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
URALSAPONIN-B	Root	--	8130.0	*
URALSAPONIN-B	Rhizome	--	8130.0	*
VITEXIN	Plant	--	--	Stitt, Paul. Why George should eat broccoli.

**Activities (18)**

ACE-Inhibitor 5 ug/ml	
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.3 mM/l	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC15=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 23: 1885-1888.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 5 ug/ml	Okamoto, Y., Yoshizawa, T. 1994. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Aldose Reductase Inhibitors Containing Passiflora quadraqualaris Extracts or Vitexin. Patent, Japan Kokai Tokyo Koho-06,293,657. 4pp.
Antiarrhythmic	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antibradycardic	Fitoterapia No.61: 277, 1990.
Antidermatitic	
Antihistaminic	
Antiinflammatory	Fitoterapia No.61: 263, 1990.
Antioxidant	
Antiserotoninic	
Antithyroid	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Aphidifuge	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Goitrogenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hypotensive	
Thyroid-Peroxidase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor IC50=1.6 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holz, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in <i>Crataegus</i> species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. <i>Plant Medica</i> 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.

WATER	Root	--	843000.0	0.48	*
XANTHOTOXIN	Shoot	--	--		*

**Activities (43)**

Antiaflatoxin IC50=2.5 uM	
Antiaflatoxin 0.54 ppm	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antihistaminic	
Antiinflammatory 20 mg/man/day	
Antikeratotic	Martindale's 29th
Antileucodermic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antilymphomic 600 ug/kg +PUVA (extracorporeal)	
Antimitotic 5-25 ug/ml	
Antimutagenic	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Antimycotic	Martindale's 29th
Antipityriasic	Martindale's 29th
Antipruritic	Martindale's 29th
Antipsoriac	Martindale's 29th
Antiscleromyxoedemic	Martindale's 29th
Antispasmodic	
Antitumor-Promoter IC24=50 ug/ml	
Antivittilic 20 mg/man/day	
Artemicide LC50=5.93 ug/ml	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Bufoicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=551 uM gpg	
Cancer-Preventive 5-25 ug/ml	Gawron, A. and Glowinski, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. <i>Planta Medica</i> 1987: 526.
Cytotoxic ED50=7-29 ug/ml	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Cytotoxic (Breast) ED50=7.21 ug/ml	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Cytotoxic (Colon) ED50=29.46 ug/ml	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Cytotoxic (Lung) ED50=28.99 ug/ml	Saqib, Q. N., Hui, Y. H., Anderson, J. E. and McLaughlin, J. L. 1990. Bioactive Furanocoumarins from the Berries of <i>Zanthoxylum americanum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(6): 216-219.
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Emetic	
Fungicide IC85=1,000 ppm	
Fungicide IC100=2,000 ppm	
Fungistat EC50=21.6 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture.</i> Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Hepatoprotective IC50=2.5 uM	
Hepatoprotective 0.5 ppm	
Herbicide	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices &amp; Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, &amp; Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Hypertrichotic	Martindale's 29th
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lipolytic	
Molluscicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Phytoalexin	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture.</i> Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Piscicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

ZINC                      Root            0.1            0.3            -1.05            \*

**Activities (77)**

ACE-Inhibitor	
Analgesic	
AntiBPH 25-60 mg/day	
AntiCrohn's	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. <i>Nutritional Medicine.</i> Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
AntiHIV	
Antiacne 135 mg/day	
Antiacrodermatitic 8-34 mg/day/orl/chd	Martindale's 29th

Antialcoholic	
Antialoepic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antialzheimeran 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiangiogenic	
Antianorexic	Martindale's 29th
Antiarthritic 50 mg/3x/day/orl/man	
Anticanker 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 30 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticoeliac	Martindale's 28th
Anticold 50 mg	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticolitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticoronary 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidandruff	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidementia	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidote (Cadmium)	Let's Live, May 1989.
Antidysgeuzic	
Antieczemic 150 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antiepileptic 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antifibrotic 30 mg	
Antifuruncular 45 mg/3x/day/man	Martindale's 28th
Antihangover 15 mg	
Antiherpetic? 25-60 mg/day	
Antiimpotence	Martindale's 29th
Antiinfective 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinfertility 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinsomniac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antileptic	Martindale's 29th
Antileukonychic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimaculitic	
Antimetastatic	
Antineuropathic	
Antinyctalopic	
Antibesity 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiosteoporotic	
Antiperiodontitic	
Antiplaque	Martindale's 29th
Antiprolactin	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostatic 50 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antirheumatic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiseptic 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antispare-Tire 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antistomatitic 50 mg/man/3x/day	Martindale's 28th
Antisyndrome-X 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitinnitic 60-120 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antitriglyceride 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiulcer 50 mg/3x/day/man	Martindale's 28th
Antiulcer 88 mg/rat/day/15 days	
Antiviral?	Martindale's 29th
Astringent	Martindale's 28th
Collagenic	
Copper-Antagonist	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Deodorant	Martindale's 29th
Detoxicant (Alcohol)	
Ergogenic	
Hypotensive 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Immunosuppressant 300 mg/day/6 wks/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Insulinogenic 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Leptingenic 30-60 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Mucogenic	Li, K.M. Effect of zinc sulphate on acetic acid-induced gastric ulceration in rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 42: 657-659, 1990.
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Spermigenic 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Testosteronigenic 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Trichomonicide	Martindale's 29th
Vulnerary	Martindale's 28th